



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
619.231.1466 FAX 619.234.3407

05-11-15A08:02 RCVD

Agenda

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

9:00 a.m.

James R. Mills Building
Board Meeting Room, 10th Floor
1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego

This information will be made available in alternative formats upon request. To request an agenda in an alternative format, please call the Clerk of the Board at least two working days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board/Assistant Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

ACTION RECOMMENDED

1. Roll Call
2. Approval of Minutes - April 16, 2015 Approve
3. Public Comments - Limited to five speakers with three minutes per speaker. Others will be heard after Board Discussion items. If you have a report to present, please give your copies to the Clerk of the Board.

Please SILENCE electronics
during the meeting

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, CA 92101-7490 • (619) 231-1466 • www.sdmts.com

Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) is a California public agency comprised of San Diego Transit Corp., San Diego Trolley, Inc., San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company (nonprofit public benefit corporations), and San Diego Vintage Trolley, Inc., a 501(c)(3) nonprofit corporation, in cooperation with Chula Vista Transit. MTS is the taxicab administrator for seven cities. MTS member agencies include the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, San Diego, Santee, and the County of San Diego.



CONSENT ITEMS

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 6. | <u>San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company Quarterly Reports and Ratification of Actions Taken by the SD&AE Board of Directors at its Meeting on April 14, 2015</u> | Information |
| 7. | <u>Increased Authorization for Three Legal Service Contracts to Pay Projected Expenses in Fiscal Years 2015 and 2016</u>
Action would approve increasing the dollar amount of three (3) legal services contracts to cover expenses through the remainder of Fiscal Year 2015 (FY15) and all of Fiscal Year 2016 (FY16). | Approve |
| 8. | <u>Investment Report - March 2015</u> | Information |
| 9. | <u>California Department of Transportation Program of Projects for Federal Transit Administration Section 5311(f) Funding, Fiscal Year 2015</u>
Action would approve Resolution No. 15-9 authorizing the use of, and application for, \$250,000 of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5311(f) funds for operating assistance in non-urbanized areas. | Approve |
| 10. | <u>Funding of Orange Line Tie Replacement Project - Francis to 43rd Street</u>
Action would approve the use of \$463,825 in Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement, and Service Enhancement Account (PTMISEA) program funding and transfer \$900,000 from the San Diego Metropolitan Transit (MTS) SD100 Replacement project (project number 11373) to fund the Orange Line Tie Replacement project. | Approve |
| 11. | <u>SAP Public Services, Inc. - Contract Amendment</u>
Action would: (1) ratify the \$63,227 in additional software license support included in MTS's contract with SAP Public Services, Inc. (SAP) (MTS Doc. No. G1680.0-14); and (2) authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1680.1-14 amending the contract with SAP to purchase MS SQL Server Run-Time Licenses for the SAP Implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)/Transit Asset Management (TAM) Project and consolidate software support expenses for other SAP licenses under a single contract. | Ratify/
Approve |

CLOSED SESSION

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------|
| 24. | a. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS
Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54957.6
<u>Agency:</u> San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) and San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI)
<u>Agency-Designated Representative:</u> Jeff Stumbo
<u>Employee Organization:</u> International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 465 (Representing SDTI Train Operators, Electromechanics, Servicers and Clerical)
<u>Employee Organization:</u> Amalgamated Transit Union, Local 1309 (Representing Bus Operators and Clerical Employees at SDTC) | Possible
Action |
| | b. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) <u>David Long v. HMS Construction, et al.</u> SDSC Case No. 37-2014-00083536-CU-PO-CTL | Possible
Action |

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| 25. | <u>Fiscal Year 2016 Budget: Public Hearing and Adoption (Mike Thompson)</u>
Action would: (1) hold a public hearing, receive testimony, and review and comment on the fiscal year (FY) 2016 budget information presented in this report; and (2) enact Resolution No. 15-10 adopting the operating and capital budget for MTS and approving the operating budgets for San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contract Services, and the Coronado Ferry. | Enact/
Adopt |
|-----|---|-----------------|

DISCUSSION ITEMS

30. None.

REPORT ITEMS

- | | | |
|-----|---|-------------|
| 45. | <u>Pacific Imperial Railroad (PIR) Desert Line Agreement - Status Update (Karen Landers)</u> | Information |
| 60. | <u>Chairman's Report</u> | Information |
| 61. | <u>Audit Oversight Committee Report</u> | Information |
| 62. | <u>Chief Executive Officer's Report</u> | Information |
| 63. | <u>Board Member Communications</u> | |
| 64. | <u>Additional Public Comments Not on the Agenda</u>
If the limit of 5 speakers is exceeded under No. 3 (Public Comments) on this agenda, additional speakers will be taken at this time. If you have a report to present, please furnish a copy to the Clerk of the Board. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under Public Comments. | |
| 65. | <u>Next Meeting Date:</u> June 18, 2015 | |
| 66. | <u>Adjournment</u> | |

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

MINUTES

April 16, 2015

1. Roll Call

Chairman Mathis called the Board meeting to order at 9:00 a.m. A roll call sheet listing Board member attendance is attached.

2. Approval of Minutes

Ms. Emerald moved to approve the minutes of the March 12, 2015, MTS Board of Directors meeting. Mr. McClellan seconded the motion, and the vote was 15 to 0 in favor.

3. Public Comments

There were no public comments.

CONSENT ITEMS

6. Revisions to Board Policy No. 34 (For-Hire Vehicle Services)

Action would approve and adopt the proposed revisions to Policy No. 34 (For-Hire Vehicle Services).

7. Taxicab Maximum Allowable City and Airport Rates of Fare – Implementation of Uniform Rates for 2015

Action would approve Resolution No. 15-6 applying a uniform rate to the 2015 maximum allowable City of San Diego and Airport rates of fare for the year 2015.

8. Bus Tire Lease and Services – Contract Award

Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to: (1) execute MTS Doc. No. B0619.0-15 with Michelin North America, Inc. (Michelin) for bus tire lease and services for a five (5) year based period and five (5) one-year options; and (2) exercise each option term at the CEO's discretion.

9. California Department of Transportation Program of Projects for Federal Transit Administration Section 5311 Funding, Federal Fiscal Year 2015

Action would approve Resolution No. 15-7 authorizing the use of and application for \$360,654 of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5311 funds for operating assistance.

10. California Governor's Office of Emergency Services and California Transit Security Grant Program Funding, Fiscal Year 2014-2015

Action would approve Resolution No. 15-8 authorizing the use of and application for \$2,779,445 of California Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) for capital projects that provide increased

protection against security and safety threats, and/or increases the capacity of transit operators to prepare for and provide disaster-response transportation systems.

11. Investment Report – February 2015
12. Third Party Compass Card and Transit Pass Sales – Amended Agreement with Albertsons
Action would authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to: (1) execute MTS Doc. No. G1598.2-13 with Albertsons for the provision of selling MTS and North County Transit District (NCTD) Compass Card passes at all Albertsons stores and at select Vons grocery stores with a base period until December 31, 2015 and four (4) one-year options; and (2) exercise each option term at the CEO's discretion.

Action on Recommended Consent Items

Mr. Cunningham moved to approve Consent Agenda Item Nos. 6 – 12. Mr. Minto seconded the motion, and the vote was 15 to 0 in favor.

CLOSED SESSION

PUBLIC COMMENTS – CLOSED SESSION (TAKEN OUT OF ORDER)

Lisa Fair – ATU Local 1309. Ms. Fair stated that the ATU and MTS have been in contract negotiations the past two days. She said that the ATU has no economic items on the table at this time. Ms. Fair said that the ATU was ready to ratify a contract yesterday, but another issue came up that needs to be resolved. She stated that MTS wants the ATU to agree to let non-represented members do the work of ATU members. Under the clerical section of the contract, 17a and 13g, they have a right to a grievance process, and ATU has filed a grievance on this matter. Ms. Fair said that other than that issue, they are prepared to go back to their members and recommend the contract.

24. Closed Session Items

The Board convened to Closed Session at 9:04 a.m.

- a. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS Pursuant To California Government Code Section 54957.6
Agency: San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) and San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI)
Agency-Designated Representative: Jeff Stumbo
Employee Organization: International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 465 (Representing SDTI Train Operators, Electromechanics, Servicers and Clerical)
Employee Organization: Amalgamated Transit Union, Local 1309 (Representing Bus Operators and Clerical Employees at SDTC)
- b. CLOSED SESSION - CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION Pursuant to California Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) San Diego Transportation Association, et al. vs. San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, et al. (SDSC Case No. 37-2015-00008725-CU-TT-CTL)

The Board reconvened to Open Session at 9:58 a.m.

Oral Report of Final Actions Taken in Closed Session

Karen Landers, General Counsel, reported the following:

- a. The Board received a report from negotiators.
- b. The Board received a report from counsel and gave direction.

NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

25. None.

DISCUSSION ITEMS:

30. None.

REPORT ITEMS

45. None.

60. Chairman's Report

There was no Chairman's Report.

61. Audit Oversight Committee Chairman's Report

There was no Audit Oversight Committee Chairman's Report.

62. Chief Executive Officer's Report

Mr. Jablonski stated that he traveled to Sacramento in March for a CTA Executive Committee meeting and to speak with the Speaker's office regarding bus axle weights. He provided a brief background on the history of bus axle weight limits. He commented that due to government regulations, transit buses have increased in weight over time to comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements. Mr. Jablonski stated that there has recently been push back from County engineers, Public Works directors, the League of California Cities and the California State Association of Counties (CSAC) to enforce a bus axle weight limit to help control the issue of street deterioration. Mr. Jablonski said that a study was conducted a few years ago regarding bus axle weights and the result of this study showed that there was no empirical evidence that buses directly affect the streets. He commented that MTS and other transit agencies are working towards requesting an exemption from the State limit on bus axle weights. They are also requesting to have a practical cap to the weight limit along with the exemption request. He stated that all of MTS's buses are in good standing right now.

Mr. Jablonski also noted that MTS completed its Triennial Review with the FTA and passed the review with no findings. This is the third consecutive Triennial Review where MTS has had no findings. He also stated that because of MTS's safety program on the bus side, MTS is winning the APTA Gold Award for safety improvement and will be presented that award at the APTA Bus and Paratransit Conference in May. Lastly, Mr. Jablonski said that there was an FTA

quarterly review meeting for the Mid-Coast project, which was a very positive meeting. The project has been granted to move on to engineering. Engineering is one of the final milestones before a full funding grant agreement.

63. Board Member Communications

There were no Board Member Communications.

64. Additional Public Comments on Items Not on the Agenda

Lorraine Leighton – Ms. Leighton said that she was on the orange line trolley and transit officers came on board for a fare inspection. She said that there was a confrontation with one of the officers and a passenger. She said that the officers almost had to use their pepper spray in the trolley car. She also said that the officer denied that he had a gun. She reported this information to customer service.

Valerie Hightower – Ms. Hightower requested another bus bench at 36th Street and Imperial. She said that there have been issues with people smoking in no smoking zones at bus stops. She said that there are a lot of issues with people smoking at the Federal Blvd. and Euclid bus stop. She stated that there was a Supervisor, with car 8414, at the 12th and Imperial Avenue station that saw people smoking and drinking and the Supervisor did not do anything.

65. Next Meeting Date

The next regularly scheduled Board meeting is May 14, 2015.

66. Adjournment

Chairman Mathis adjourned the meeting at 10:20 a.m.



Chairperson
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:



Clerk of the Board
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System



General Counsel
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Attachment: Roll Call Sheet

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
ROLL CALL

MEETING OF (DATE): April 16, 2015

CALL TO ORDER (TIME): 9:00 a.m.

RECESS: _____

RECONVENE: _____

CLOSED SESSION: 9:04 a.m.

RECONVENE: 9:58 a.m.

PUBLIC HEARING: _____

RECONVENE: _____

ORDINANCES ADOPTED: _____

ADJOURN: 10:20 a.m.

BOARD MEMBER	(Alternate)	PRESENT (TIME ARRIVED)	ABSENT (TIME LEFT)
BRAGG	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Bilbray) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
COLE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Alvarez) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
CUNNINGHAM	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Mullin) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
EMERALD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Alvarez) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
GASTIL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Jones) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
GLORIA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Alvarez) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
MATHIS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
MCCLELLAN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Ambrose) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
MCWHIRTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Arapostathis) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
MINTO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (McNelis) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
RIOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Sotelo-Solis) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
ROBERTS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Cox) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
SALAS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Miesen) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
WOIWODE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Sandke) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.
ZAPF	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Alvarez) <input type="checkbox"/>	9:00 a.m.	10:20 a.m.

SIGNED BY THE CLERK OF THE BOARD:



CONFIRMED BY THE GENERAL COUNSEL:





AGENDA ITEM NO.

3

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

1

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT)
TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	
Name	Mitchell Matheny
Address	11608 N. Merin St
Telephone	
Organization Represented	
Subject of Your Remarks	
Regarding Agenda Item No.	
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT <input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

3

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

2

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT)
TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	5-14-15		
Name	Juanita Broughman		
Address			
Telephone			
Organization Represented			
Subject of Your Remarks	Idea about bathroom locks		
Regarding Agenda Item No.			
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



AGENDA ITEM NO.

3

REQUEST TO SPEAK FORM

ORDER REQUEST RECEIVED

3

**PLEASE SUBMIT THIS COMPLETED FORM (AND YOUR WRITTEN STATEMENT)
TO THE CLERK OF THE BOARD PRIOR TO DISCUSSION OF YOUR ITEM**

1. INSTRUCTIONS

This Request to Speak form must be filled out and submitted in advance of the discussion of your item to the Clerk of the Board (please attach any written statement to this form). Communications on hearings and agenda items are generally limited to three minutes per person unless the Board authorizes additional time; however, the Chairperson may limit comment to one or two minutes each if there are multiple requests to speak on a particular item. General public comments on items not on the agenda are limited to three minutes. Please be brief and to the point. No yielding of time is allowed. Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.

(PLEASE PRINT)

DATE	5-14-2015		
Name	MICHELE FORTANAS		
Address	3705 MILAN ST SD CA 92107		
Telephone	(619) 251-1333		
Organization Represented			
Subject of Your Remarks	LACK OF RESTROOM FACILITIES OLD TOWN-		
Regarding Agenda Item No.			
Your Comments Present a Position of:	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SUPPORT	<input type="checkbox"/> OPPOSITION

2. TESTIMONY AT NOTICED PUBLIC HEARINGS

At Public Hearings of the Board, persons wishing to speak shall be permitted to address the Board on any issue relevant to the subject of the Hearing.

3. DISCUSSION OF AGENDA ITEMS

The Chairman may permit any member of the public to address the Board on any issue relevant to a particular agenda item.

4. GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS NOT ON THE AGENDA

Public comment on matters not on the agenda will be limited to five speakers with three minutes each, under the Public Comment Agenda Item. Additional speakers will be heard at the end of the Board's Agenda.

NOTE: Subjects of previous hearings or agenda items may not again be addressed under General Public Comments.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 6

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

SAN DIEGO AND ARIZONA EASTERN (SD&AE) RAILWAY COMPANY QUARTERLY
REPORTS AND RATIFICATION OF ACTIONS TAKEN BY THE SD&AE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS AT ITS MEETING ON APRIL 14, 2015.

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Pursuant to the Agreement for Operation of Freight Rail Services, SD&IV, Museum, and
PIR have provided operations reports during the first quarter of 2015 (Attachment A).


Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. SD&AE Meeting Agenda and Materials





**SAN DIEGO & ARIZONA
EASTERN RAILWAY
COMPANY**

A NEVADA NONPROFIT
CORPORATION

1255 IMPERIAL AVENUE,
SUITE 1000
SAN DIEGO, CA
92101-7490
(619) 231-1466

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
BRAD OVITT, CHAIRPERSON
MATT DOMEN
PAUL JABLONSKI

OFFICERS
PAUL JABLONSKI, PRESIDENT
MATT DOMEN, SECRETARY
ERIN DUNN, TREASURER

LEGAL COUNSEL
KAREN LANDERS

AGENDA

04-10-15 A08:37 IN

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE)
Railway Company
Board of Directors Meeting

April 14, 2015

9:00 a.m.

Executive Committee Room
James R. Mills Building
1255 Imperial Avenue, 10th Floor

This information will be made available in alternative formats upon request. To request an agenda in an alternative format, please call the Clerk of the Board at least five working days prior to the meeting to ensure availability. Assistive Listening Devices (ALDs) are available from the Clerk of the Board prior to the meeting and are to be returned at the end of the meeting.

ACTION RECOMMENDED

1. Approval of the Minutes of January 27, 2015 Approve
Action would approve the SD&AE Railway Company Minutes of January 27, 2015.
2. Statement of Railway Finances (Larry Marinesi) Receive
Action would receive a report for information.
3. Report on San Diego and Imperial Valley (SD&IV) Railroad Operations (Matt Domen) Receive
Action would receive a report for information.
4. Report on Pacific Southwest Railway Museum (Diana Hyatt) Receive
Action would receive a report for information.
5. Report on the Desert Line (Chas McHaffie) Receive
Action would receive a report for information.
6. Real Property Matters (Tim Allison)
 - a. Summary of SD&AE Documents Issued Since January 27, 2015 Receive
Action would receive a report for information.
7. Board Member Communications
8. Public Comments
9. Next Meeting Date: July 14, 2015
10. Adjournment

San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company

4-14-15

Sign-in Sheet (VOLUNTARY)

Name	Company
1. Geoffrey T. Scherman	
2. Blake C. Jones	GEW/SDIU
3. MATT DORICU	SDIV
4. Diana Hyatt	PSRM
5. Don Stoecklein	PIR
6. CHAS McHaffie	ERY
7. Arthur Mennary	PIR. / AD LIAISON.
8. Don Jones	Trains magazine
9. Lorrain M. Leighton	Disabled Public
10.	
11.	
12.	
13.	
14.	
15.	
16.	
17.	
18.	
19.	
20.	
21.	
22.	
23.	

MINUTES

BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO & ARIZONA EASTERN RAILWAY COMPANY

January 27, 2015

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the San Diego & Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company, a Nevada corporation, was held at 1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000, San Diego, California 92101, on January 27, 2015, at 9:00 a.m.

The following persons, constituting the Board of Directors, were present: Blake Jones, Matt Domen, and Paul Jablonski. Also in attendance were members from:

San Diego Metropolitan Transit System:	Tim Allison, Karen Landers, Wayne Terry, Erin Dunn
Pacific Southwest Railway Museum:	Diana Hyatt
Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.:	Dan Neveau, Jeff Kinsell, Charles McHaffie
San Diego & Midwestern Railway Partners, LLC.	Ed Kravitz
FPN USA, Inc.	Geoffrey Scheuerman
Ferrocarriles Peninsulares del Noroeste	R. Mitchel Beauchamp

1. Approval of Minutes

Mr. Jablonski moved to approve the Minutes of the October 21, 2014, SD&AE Railway Board of Directors meeting. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

2. Statement of Railway Finances

Erin Dunn reviewed the financial statement for the second quarter of Fiscal Year (FY) 2015 (attached to the agenda item).

Action Taken

Mr. Jablonski moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Domen seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

3. Report on San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad (SD&IV) Operations

Matt Domen reviewed the report of activities for the fourth quarter of 2014 (attached to the agenda item).

Mr. Jablonski inquired about a potential change in the amount of liquid petroleum gas (LPG) being transported. Mr. Domen responded that he anticipates an increase due to Conoco Phillips acquiring a permit from Mexico to import once again. Mr. Domen has been notified that by April 2015, the amount of cars will increase to nearly 100. Mr. Domen also stated that other LPG shippers will also be continuing their imports.

January 27, 2015

SD&AE Railway Company Board Meeting Minutes

Action Taken

Mr. Jablonski moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

4. Report on Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Operations

Diana Hyatt reviewed the fourth quarter of 2014 report (attached to the agenda item).

Diana Hyatt requested that the Board grant PSRM possession of a gang car that is chained to the track outside of Jacumba. Diana Hyatt presented to the Board a report from Midland Rail Road Enterprises regarding the repair of a bridge structure at M.P. 66.77, and commented on the desire to have SD&AE assist in the funding of said project. Karen Landers notified the Board that this particular project is in the scope of work covered by the agreement between SD&AE and PIR.

In regards to the PSRM agenda item, Diana Hyatt, Paul Jablonski and Karen Landers agreed that SD&AE would issue PSRM a one year lease. This lease would be revocable on a 30 day notice as to not interfere with the PIR project.

Action Taken

Mr. Jablonski moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

5. Report on the Desert Line

Chas McHaffie gave an oral report for the fourth quarter of 2014. Mr. McHaffie reported that PIR had made their \$500,000 payment within the allotted time frame. Mr. McHaffie notified the Board that a new investor group supplied a \$5,000,000 cash letter to PIR to support ongoing negotiations with Mexico.

Chas McHaffie reported that the majority control of PIR has been transferred from The Nevada Group, to Kinsell Enterprises, with Jeff Kinsell being the new CEO of PIR. Mr. McHaffie introduced Dan Neveau as the new president of PIR.

Mr. Jablonski noted that the lease with PIR is in good standing. Mr. Jablonski also noted that the transfer of ownership does not alter the lease in any way. He went on to report that in early December there was a mediation hearing between all parties, and hosted by the US Consul General in Tijuana. The mediation was attended by San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), Pacific Imperial Railroad (PIR), and Baja Rail, and the governor of Baja's office. The mediation was held for the purpose of furthering the idea of a potential agreement between the railroad entities on both sides of the border for establishing a bi-national railway. PIR had requested of Baja Rail that there be a 50 year operating concession in Mexico. Baja Rail requested that PIR supply working capital for repairs. PIR showed proof of \$5,000,000 in assets assigned to Jeff Kinsell to show that they had working capital. All parties expect to continue mediation in this matter.

Action Taken

Mr. Jones moved to receive the report for information. Mr. Domen seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved.

6. Real Property Matters

A. Summary of SD&AE Documents Issued since October 21, 2014.

Since the October 21, 2014, SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors meeting, the documents described below have been processed by staff.

- S200-09-383.1: Lease extension to Cox Communications for a billboard at Euclid Ave. and Market St. in San Diego.
- S200-09-413.1: Lease extension to Cox Communications for a billboard at Harbor Drive and Civic Center Drive in National City.
- S200-09-414.1: Lease extension to Cox Communications for a billboard at 28th Street and Harbor Drive in San Diego.
- S200-09-415.1: Lease extension to Cox Communications for a billboard at Imperial Avenue and Merlin Drive in San Diego.
- S200-09-416.1: Lease extension to Cox Communications for a billboard at 32nd Street and Harbor Drive in San Diego.
- S200-15-609: Construction and Maintenance Agreement to SDG&E for at-grade private crossings along the Coronado Branch in Chula Vista.
- S200-15-610: Easements to SDG&E for at-grade private crossings along the Coronado Branch in Chula Vista.

B. F Street Underpass Crossing Interstate 5 in Chula Vista

Mr. Tim Allison submitted and reviewed an informational report regarding the F Street Underpass crossing Interstate 5 in Chula Vista.

Public Comment – Ed Kravitz

Mr. Kravitz addressed the Board regarding the Coronado Belt Line and the crossing at F Street. Mr. Kravitz went on to say that he has plans to work with The City of Chula Vista, The City of Imperial Beach and The City of National City to renew interest in the Coronado Belt Line due to growing traffic issues. Mr. Kravitz expressed concern about the proposed bike lane because if the diamonds are removed at F Street, there are very few options left for rail traffic to enter the Coronado Belt Line. Mr. Kravitz urged the Board to either not go through with the bike trail, or find another way for rail traffic to enter the Coronado Belt Line. Mr. Kravitz followed up by asking the Board to consider leasing or selling the right of way in question for the purpose of revitalizing the Coronado Belt Line.

Action Taken

SD&AE Railway Company Board Meeting Minutes

Mr. Domen moved to receive the reports for information. Mr. Jones seconded the motion, and they were unanimously approved.

7. Board Member Communications

Mr. Jablonski asked Mr. Domen about the steep decline of cars originating in Mexico with SD&IV. Mr. Domen commented that the number of originating cars has always been very low. Mr. Domen commented that he and his marketing director recently met with rail officials in Mexico in order to educate them that the line is in service five (5) days a week. Mr. Domen reported that there is a warehouse and yard being built in Mexico and that he is anticipating some increase in traffic.

8. Public Comments

Reena Deutsch – Ms. Deutsch inquired about the status of the PIR repair bids.

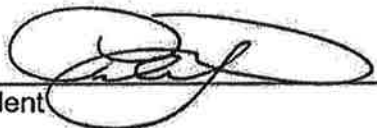
Karen Landers responded to Ms. Deutsch stating that the milestones for PIR are as follows: September 1, 2015 is the deadline for initial repairs and October 1, 2015 is the deadline for the first test train. Karen Landers reported that MTS will be working with the new control group at PIR to get the updated construction schedule.

9. Next Meeting Date

The next meeting of the SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors is on Tuesday, April 14, 2015.

10. Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 9:41am.



President



General Counsel

SDAE Minutes Template.doc

Attachments: Campo Creek Railroad Structure – M.P. 66.77



MIDLAND RAILROAD ENTERPRISES
(A division of Sierra Northern Railway)

341 Industrial Way
Woodland, CA 95776-6012
Tel: 530-666-9646
Fax: 530-666-2919

Contractor's License No. 7538386

January 26, 2015

Mike Edwards, Director of Railroad Operations
Pacific Southwest Railway Museum
4695 Nebo Drive
La Mesa, CA 91941

Re: Campo Creek Railroad Structure – M.P. 66.77

Mr. Edwards;

Midland Rail has completed a comprehensive on-site evaluation of the M.P. 66.77 railroad bridge structure and consulted with the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum representatives concerning the amount and availability of direct participation by the PSRM in labor, materials and equipment use.

The on-site evaluation determined that the bridge structure is in generally fair condition with needed repairs and the replacement of some deteriorated timber components is necessary.

Midland Rail established a list of needed materials at the time of the evaluation. It was determined in co-operation with PSRM that all needed bridge timber and bracing materials are available to perform the repairs to this structure. The needed timber materials are located in Campo and Jucumba, and require sorting and transport to the Campo Yard and prepared for use. A list of those needed components will follow in this document.

Midland Rail has prepared the following scope of work and a projection of administrative, labor and equipment time to carry out the determined repairs. A budgetary cost estimate has been prepared to include, but not limited to, the administration, labor and equipment to carry out the projected scope of work on the Mile Post 66.77 railroad bridge structure crossing Campo Creek.

Scope of Work – Mile Post 66.77 structure repairs

1. Replace 1 each, 12"x 14"x 14' defective cap at Bent #5 with in-stock relay bridge timber.
2. Remove the existing bridge deck components including but not limited to the running rail and deck ties. Secure all track components for reuse.

3. Upon removal of the bridge deck, all stringers will be evaluated and those components found defective will be prepared for replacement.
4. Replace all determined defective 8"x 17"x 30' stringers as necessary throughout the bridge structure from in-stock relay bridge timbers.
5. Reconstruct the bridge deck using the removed bridge deck components, new materials will include but not limited to tie plugs, track spikes, bolts, nuts and washers as needed. All track components to reconstruct the bridge deck will be taken from on-site stock.
6. Bent #1 – West end – replace two each defective 12"x 12" posts, replace defective 3"x 12"x 28' head wall timbers, install missing sway and sash bracing
7. Bent #2 – Replace defective and missing sway and sash bracing as needed.
8. Bent #3 – Shim post #2 at the cap, replace deteriorated sway bracing.
9. Bent #4 – Replace defective 3"x 8" sway braces and 6"x 8" sash braces.
10. Bent #5 – Replace defective cap as noted in item #1 of the scope of work.
11. Bent #6 – Replace defective sash braces.
12. Bent #7 – Replace defective sash brace.
13. Bent #8 – Install missing sway and sash braces.
14. Due to several bents that appear to be out of plum and are subject to down grade braking by operations, longitudinal bracing will be installed the full length of the bridge on both sides. Longitudinal bracing to be installed will be 6"x 8" bridge timbers taken from stock.
15. Surface approaches as necessary.
16. Remove all repair generated excess materials and debris from the structure site.
17. Replace all defective and or deteriorated bridge stringers with in-stock relay bridge timbers.
18. Prepare a comprehensive materials list determined by the current evaluation and potentially available bridge timbers that may be in stock.
19. Prepare a cost estimate for Administration, Labor and Equipment necessary to perform the determined Scope of Work with consideration to PSRM participation.
20. Midland Rail to prepare a Budgetary Cost Estimate based on the current evaluation, best available information and material needs to include, but not limited to the Administration, Labor, Equipment and Material costs to perform the established Scope of Work.

Budgetary Cost Estimates – Midland Rail has prepared the following budgetary cost estimates to reflect the Administrative, Labor and Equipment costs to perform the above scope of work.

Administration and Labor - Administration and Labor including but not limited to all projected wages and expenses to perform the determined scope of work. The duration of the project is approximately 7 project work days and 2 days for mobilization and demobilization. Projected budgetary lump sum cost for Administration and Labor.....\$38,055.00.

Equipment – Support vehicles and bridge tools are included in the estimated administration and labor costs. The project will require the use of a fairly large backhoe, (John Deere 710, 4 wheel drive, or similar) to perform the needed repairs. This equipment would be sourced locally. The estimated cost for a 7 day or 1 week plus rental with jobsite delivery and pick up is estimated at.....\$4,067.00.

Materials – It was determined that all materials needed to perform the repairs to the bridge structure at M.P. 66.77 are available in stock on Pacific Southwest Railway Museum property. Some sorting and preparation will be necessary to make those materials ready for use. The following is an approximate list of those needed materials:

392 linear feet of 6"x 8" treated timbers, sash braces
 160 linear feet of 4"x 8" treated timbers, sway bracing
 7 each – 8"x 17"x 30' treated timbers, stringers
 1 each – 12"x 14"x 14', cap
 Head wall timbers – 4 each, 3"x 12"x 28' treated timbers
 412 each - new 5/8"x 6" track spikes
 2 bundles of tie plugs
 Replacement track bolts, if necessary
 Assorted shim stock
 8 pc - of 3/4" all thread, new in 16' to 20' lengths to cut for bolts
 2 pc - of 3/4" cold roll for drifts
 60 each - 3/4" nuts
 60 each – 3/4" bridge washers
 All materials needed are in PSRM stock or are available locally. All thread, cold roll material, hex nuts and bridge washers may not be available in stock.
 Contingency cost for materials not known to be in stock.....\$500.00

Lump sum budgetary estimate to complete the projected scope of work....\$42,622.00

This estimate is based on the on-site evaluation of the M.P. 66.77 bridge structure and takes into account the available materials and or any equipment or labor made available by the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum. Reduction in the estimated cost may occur based on actual contributions made to the project by the PSRM. A final proposal can be made when the scope of work and resources are finally determined.

Midland Rail awaits your response, any questions or further discussion should be directed to Steven Lackner, Midland Rail Enterprises, ph 530-681-1038 or email midlandrail8@gmail.com

Thank you,
 Steven D. Lackner
 Project Manager

Agenda

Item No. 2

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE)
Railway Company
Board of Directors Meeting

April 14, 2015

SUBJECT: STATEMENT OF RAILWAY FINANCES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors receive a financial report for the quarter ending March 31, 2015.

Budget Impact

None

DISCUSSION:

Attached are the financial results for the third quarter of Fiscal Year (FY) 2015, which includes the periods ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

The current year-to-date revenues are \$762,000 favorable to budget primarily due to the Desert Line Lease revenue not included in the budget, as well as an increase in Lease and Operator Income. Income has decreased by \$76,000 compared to the same period last year primarily due to the decrease in Right of Entry Permit revenue.

Expenses are \$3,000 favorable to budget primarily due to the favorable variance in Outside Services slightly offset by an unfavorable variance in Personnel Costs. Expenses have increased by \$4,000 over the same period last year primarily due to the increase in Outside Services.

The Net Income for the first three quarters of FY15 was \$732,043 compared to net income of \$812,409 for the same period in FY14.

Attachments: SD&AE Operating Statement 3rd Quarter FY 2015

SD&AE Operating Statement FY2015-14

	FY 2015					FY 2014	
	Q1 Actual	Q2 Actual	Q3 Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	Variance	Q1 - Q3 Actual
Revenues							
Right of Entry Permits	\$ (11,800)	20,506	3,750	12,656	\$ 16,430	\$ (3,774)	\$ 94,678
Lease Income	18,881	17,623	22,236	58,740	48,677	\$ 10,063	\$ 49,705
Desert Line Lease Revenue	250,000	250,000	250,000	750,000	-	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Operator Income - SD&IV 1% Freight Fee	9,000	9,000	2,225	20,225	11,724	\$ 8,501	\$ 48,902
Other Income			25,500	25,500	27,875	(2,375)	-
Total Revenue	266,281	297,129	303,711	867,121	104,706	762,415	943,285
Expenses							
Personnel Costs	32,925	28,889	23,818	85,632	82,425	(3,207)	98,688
Outside Services	8,050	26,998	3,864	37,912	43,737	5,825	20,569
Risk Management	3,480	3,895	3,850	11,225	11,581	356	10,885
Misc. Operating Expenses	284	-	25	309	500	191	734
Total Expense	44,739	59,782	31,557	135,078	138,243	3,164	130,876
Net Income/(Loss)	\$ 221,542	\$ 238,347	\$ 272,154	\$ 732,043	\$ (33,537)	\$ 765,579	\$ 812,409
Reserve Balance 2014	\$ 1,576,036						\$ (80,366)
Allocated Interest Earnings - Estimated	3,750						
Operating Profit/(Loss)	732,043						
Reserve Balance 2015 - Estimated	\$ 2,311,829						

Agenda Item No. 3

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE)
Railway Company
Board of Directors Meeting

April 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

REPORT ON SAN DIEGO AND IMPERIAL VALLEY (SD&IV) RAILROAD OPERATIONS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a report for information,

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

A report will be presented during the meeting.

Attachment: Periodic Report for the 1st Quarter of 2015



SD&AE Board
C/O MTS
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, California 92101

April 6 , 2015

Periodic Report

In accordance with Section 20 of the Agreement for Operational Freight Service and Control through Management of the San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railway Company activities of interest for the 1st Quarter of 2015 are listed as follows:

1. Labor

At the end of March 31, 2015 the San Diego & Imperial Railroad had 9 employees:

- 1 General Manager
- 1 Trainmaster
- 1 Manager - Marketing & Sales
- 1 Office Manager
- 1 Mechanical Manager
- 1 Maintenance of Way Employee
- 3 Train Service Employees

2. Marketing

Volume in the 1st Quarter declined 24% as compared to 2014. Bridge traffic had a 40% decrease, primarily driven by a decrease in LPG going into Mexico. Traffic terminating or originating on the SDIY was up 88% versus last year. Increase is due to the addition of two new customers, a ethanol transload operation in San Ysidro, and a plastic storage customer in National City.

3. Reportable Injuries/Environmental

Days through year to date, March 31, 2015, there were no FRA Reportable injuries or Environmental incidents on the SDIV Railroad.

Days FRA Reportable Injury Free: 6570

4. Summary of Freight

	2015	2014	2013
Total rail carloads that moved by SDIY Rail Service in the quarter.	906	1185	1227
Total railroad carloads Terminating/Originating Mexico in the quarter.	621	1033	1043
Total railroad carloads Terminating/Originating El Cajon, San Diego, National City, San Ysidro, California in the quarter.	285	152	184
Total customers directly served by SDIY in the quarter	12	10	10
Regional Truck trips that SDIY Railroad Service replaced in the quarter	2718	3555	3681

Respectfully,

Matt Domen

General Manager

Agenda Item No. 4

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE)
Railway Company
Board of Directors Meeting

April 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

Report on Pacific Southwest Railway Museum

RECOMMENDATION:

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a report for information.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

A report was not submitted in time for the mail-out.

Attachment: To be provided at the meeting



Pacific Southwest Railway Museum

La Mesa Depot 4685 Nebo Drive La Mesa, CA 91941 619-465-7776

April 7, 2015

SD&AE Board
c/o Metropolitan Transit System
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101

Re: First Quarter 2015

Dear SD&AE Board:

During the first quarter of 2015, utilizing all volunteer crews, the Pacific Southwest Railway Museum ran 56 passenger trains carrying 2,333 passengers with no FRA reportable accidents or injuries. Total income from SD&AE property for first quarter, 2015 was \$36,462.69. Our check for \$729.25 is enclosed. By comparison, PSRM carried 2,223 passengers during the first quarter of 2014 and total income from SD&AE property was \$36,566.33.

Passenger ridership by comparison to the same quarter in previous years:

2,333 passengers during the first quarter of 2015; \$36,462
2,223 passengers during the first quarter of 2014; \$36,566
3,081 passengers during the first quarter of 2013; \$20,932
3,001 passengers during the first quarter of 2012; \$27,281
924 passengers during the first quarter of 2011; \$19,192

Passenger ridership remains steady. Bunny Trains were the only special event trains of this quarter.

PSRM continues to maintain both signalized railroad crossings within our right of way limits performing the monthly and quarterly inspections. PSRM also performs twice-weekly track inspections between MP 59.9 and 66.77. Likewise, our volunteer track crew continues to perform track maintenance tasks, particularly tie replacement on the mainline. During the first quarter, 72 ties were replaced.

On Saturday, January 17th the 14:30 departure of the westbound Golden State train derailed, due to wide gauge near MP 61. The passenger cars on the train did not derail, only the locomotive. It is believed that the heavy rains earlier in the month caused the ties to swell and as they dried out the spikes loosened. There were no injuries or damage, however Golden State trains were cancelled on Sunday, January 18th in order to effect track repairs. Eight gauge rods were installed and six ties replaced allowing for the rerailling of the locomotive and the return of the consist to the museum's yard. Since then, an additional thirty ties were replaced in this curve and the slow order has been removed. This was not an FRA reportable accident as there were no injuries and damages did not exceed \$10,500 in accordance with 49 CFR part 225.19.

Other events during this quarter included the Three Kings Train event in Tecate, B.C., Mexico on Sunday, January 4, 2015. Unfortunately, the daylighting of tunnel 3 and the restoration of the roadbed at Lindero was not completed in time for the museum to provide the train aspect. This year marks the sixth year without a train. Fortunately, progress is being made and we are optimistic that the Three Kings Train aka The Christmas Train will arrive in Tecate on Sunday, January 3, 2016 by train from Campo replete with volunteers, the Three Kings and Santa.

I would also like to take this opportunity to request the donation of two first generation San Diego Trolley cars. We believe such an acquisition complies implicitly with our mission of preserving the physical legacy of railroads in San Diego County. Your consideration in this respect is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Diana Hyatt", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Diana Hyatt
President

Agenda Item No. 5

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE)
Railway Company
Board of Directors Meeting

April 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

REPORT ON THE DESERT LINE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the SD&AE Board of Directors receive a report for information.

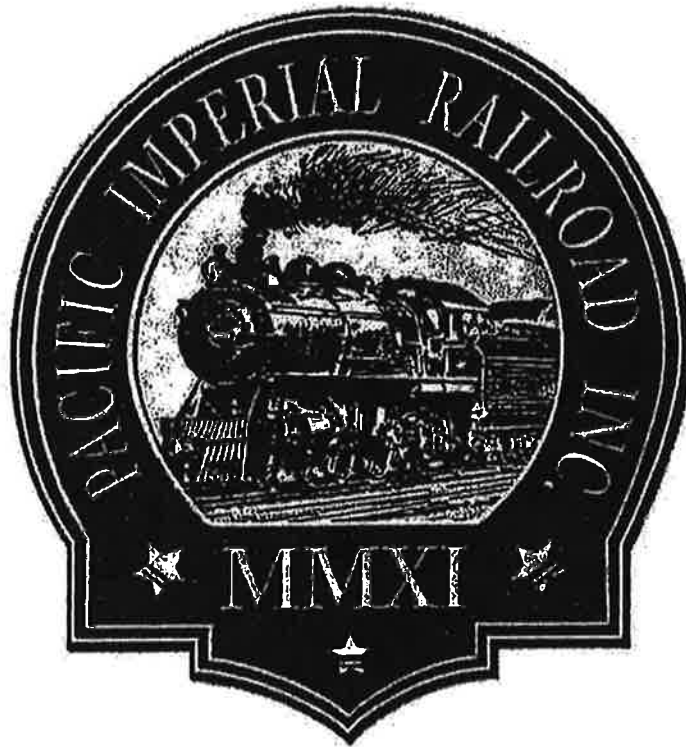
Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

A report will be presented during the meeting.

Attachment: Quarterly Report



PERIODIC REPORT

April 14, 2015

The periodic report to the SD&AE Railway Company is produced quarterly by the Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc. for the SD&AE Board, in fulfillment of contractual requirements and to document activity in the restoration of the line to regional service along with its ongoing improvement for future generations.

Pacific Imperial Railroad, Inc.

First Quarter 2015

CONTENTS

- I. CHANGES IN MANAGEMENT**
- II. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**
- III. DESERT LINE**
- IV. REPORTABLE INJURIES / ACCIDENTS /
ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS**
- V. FREIGHT ACTIVITY**
- VI. MTS OPERATING AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS**

**APPENDIX A: Letter to MTS dated March 10, 2015 regarding
Incident Report**

I. CHANGES IN MANAGEMENT

- a. At this time, PIR reports no change in management.

II. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

- a. PIR has engaged the services of Arturo Alemany, the Founding Partner of B2G, to assist in negotiations with Baja Rail, which are intended to result in a Bi-National Railroad. In the interim, Mr. Alemany is coordinating a Freight Haulage Agreement with Mexico which would allow the movement of Freight upon completion of the improvements on the Mexican and US side of the border.

III. DESERT LINE**a. Reconstruction Plan**

- i. **Inspections-** PIR submitted its Desert Line Reconstruction Plan Supplement (DLRPS) during the second quarter in 2014 and MTS approved the DLRPS on August 28, 2014.
- ii. **Approval-** Karen Landers, General Counsel of MTS, submitted a letter to PIR Approving the Desert Line Reconstruction Plan and Initiation of Initial Repair Milestones. PIR's current plan is to complete the repairs

required to run a Test Train by September 1, 2015, and actually run the Test Train by October 1, 2015, with Limited Operations commencing in late December, 2015.

b. Commencement of Reconstruction-

- i. As a result of the approval on August 8, 2014 of the Reconstruction Plan, PIR coordinated discussions with civil engineering and environmental contractors to commence demolition and reconstruction of the "Priority One" bridges, commencing with the Miller Creek Bridge at MP 66.77.

IV. REPORTABLE

INJURIES/ACCIDENTS/ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS

- i. There have not been any reportable accidents; however during early March of 2015, PIR submitted a response to an inquiry in regards to a train car which had been released by vandals and had jumped the track. A copy of the correspondence and photos is attached.
- ii. There have not been any reportable injuries.
- iii. There have not been any reportable environmental incidents.

V. MARKETING

- a. PIR is working with Baja Rail in an effort for both PIR and Baja Rail continuing to access the revenue model generated from the flow of products on the Desert Line out of the maquiladoras in Baja California.

VI. FREIGHT ACTIVITY

- a. Currently, PIR has not commenced revenue generation pending completion of the Construction required to move freight on both Baja Rail and the Desert Line. A tour, led by Fernando Beltran, President and CEO of the railroad line in Baja provided a look, by PIR representatives, at the significant amount of work done in rail crossings, rail and tie replacement, bridge repairs, spur construction, and the daylighting of Tunnel No. 3 in Baja Mexico.

VII. MTS OPERATING AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS

- a. Pursuant to the Amended and Restated Desert Line Lease and Operating Agreement between PIR, San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railways Company and the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System, PIR was required to make a \$500,000 payment

during the First Quarter of 2015, which payment was made in early January 2015.

i. Initial Repairs. Initial Repairs shall be completed within 12 months after approval, by SD&AE of the Desert Line Reconstruction Plan ("DLRP"). The DLRP was approved on August 28, 2014 commencing a 12 month window in which to complete the Initial Repairs. PIR has obtained a bid for 14 of the bridges required to meet the "Test Train" milestone in addition to a bid from an additional 37 bridges to commence limited operations.

ii. Rent/Lease Payment: PIR shall pay SD&AE semi-annually, a lump sum payment of \$500,000.

1. The January 1, 2015 \$500,000 payment was made to SD&AE.



PACIFIC IMPERIAL RAILROAD, INC.

March 10, 2015

Ms. Karen Landers
General Counsel
Metropolitan Transit System
1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, California 92101-7490

RE: Pacific Imperial Railroad-MTS Status

Dear Ms. Landers:

As General Counsel, I have been requested by PIR to prepare this letter in response to your email inquiry dated March 9, 2015 in reference to a derailment on Pacific Imperial Railroad's ("PIR") Desert Line.

First, PIR became aware of the derailment through Diana Hyatt, who understood that the event was discovered by a hiker in the vicinity of the derailment, and reported the event to the police. As we have no investigatory ability, it is unknown as to whether the event was due to railroad trespassing and vandalism, or merely the age of the cars, and defective equipment, which should be scrapped. PIR has taken steps to inquire as to scraping the cars through the appropriate means. Additionally, and pursuant to MTS's interest in preventing a safety risk, PIR is assessing other safety issues regarding the Desert Line; however the public should be generally aware that trespassing on a railroad's private property and along railroad rights-of-way are illegal when not pursuant to appropriate permission. In addition, the Desert Line railroad, in particular is inherently a hazardous one.

Since the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) has jurisdiction of a railroad's reporting obligations, PIR sought the advice of the FRA's office to determine if an Accident/Incident Report was required to be filed pursuant to FRA F 6180.54. As indicated in the Form's guidance, "A railroad need not report the following: Cars derailed on industry tracks by non-railroad employees or non-railroad employee vandalism, providing there is no involvement of railroad employees." Therefore,

on the advice of the FRA, PIR chose not to report the incident. .
Additionally, we do not believe the incident was of such value as to
require any other form of reporting.

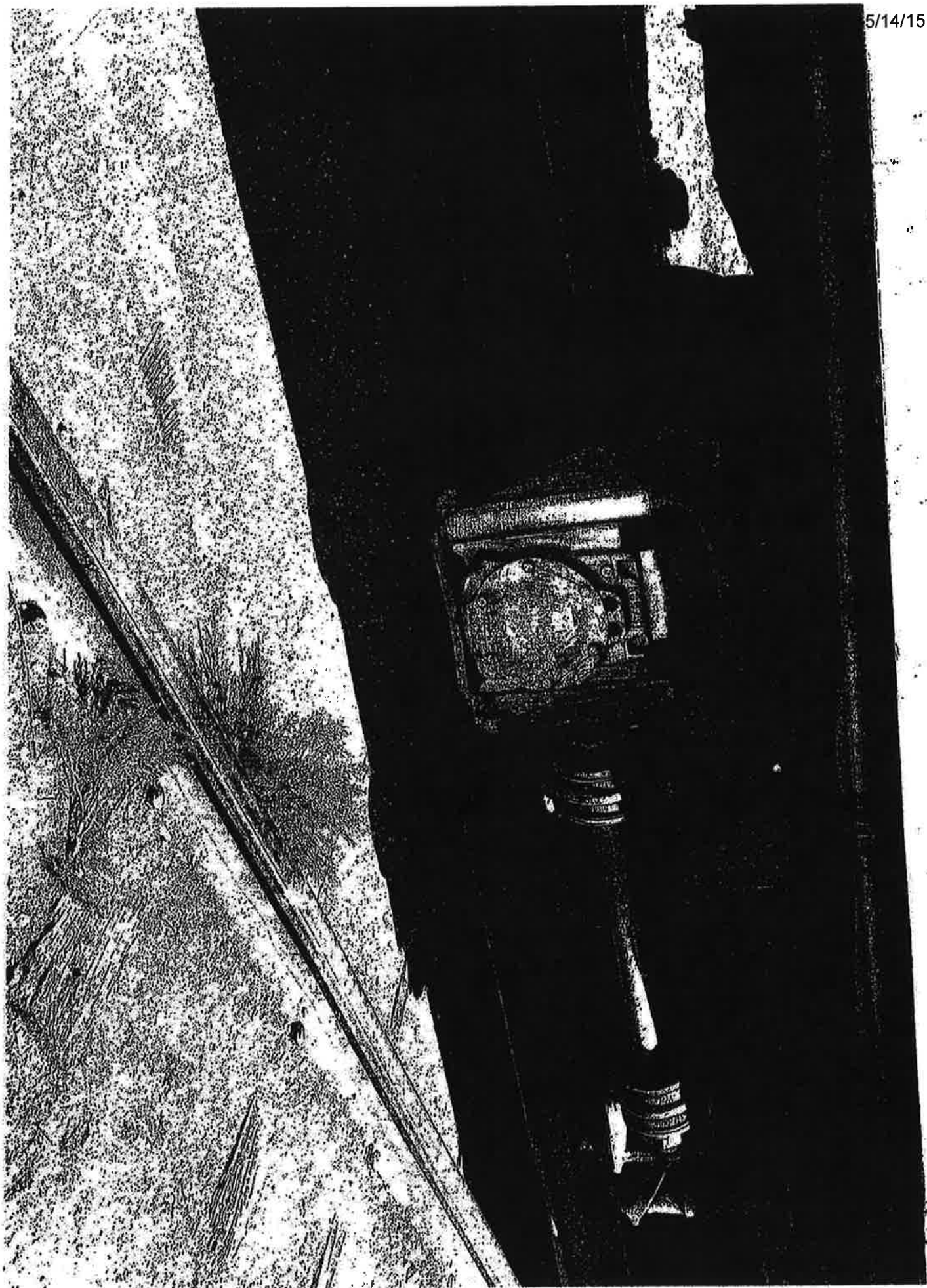
We are enclosing, with this correspondence, pictures of the derailed
car for your files. We will keep you informed of any new information
on the above as events unfold.

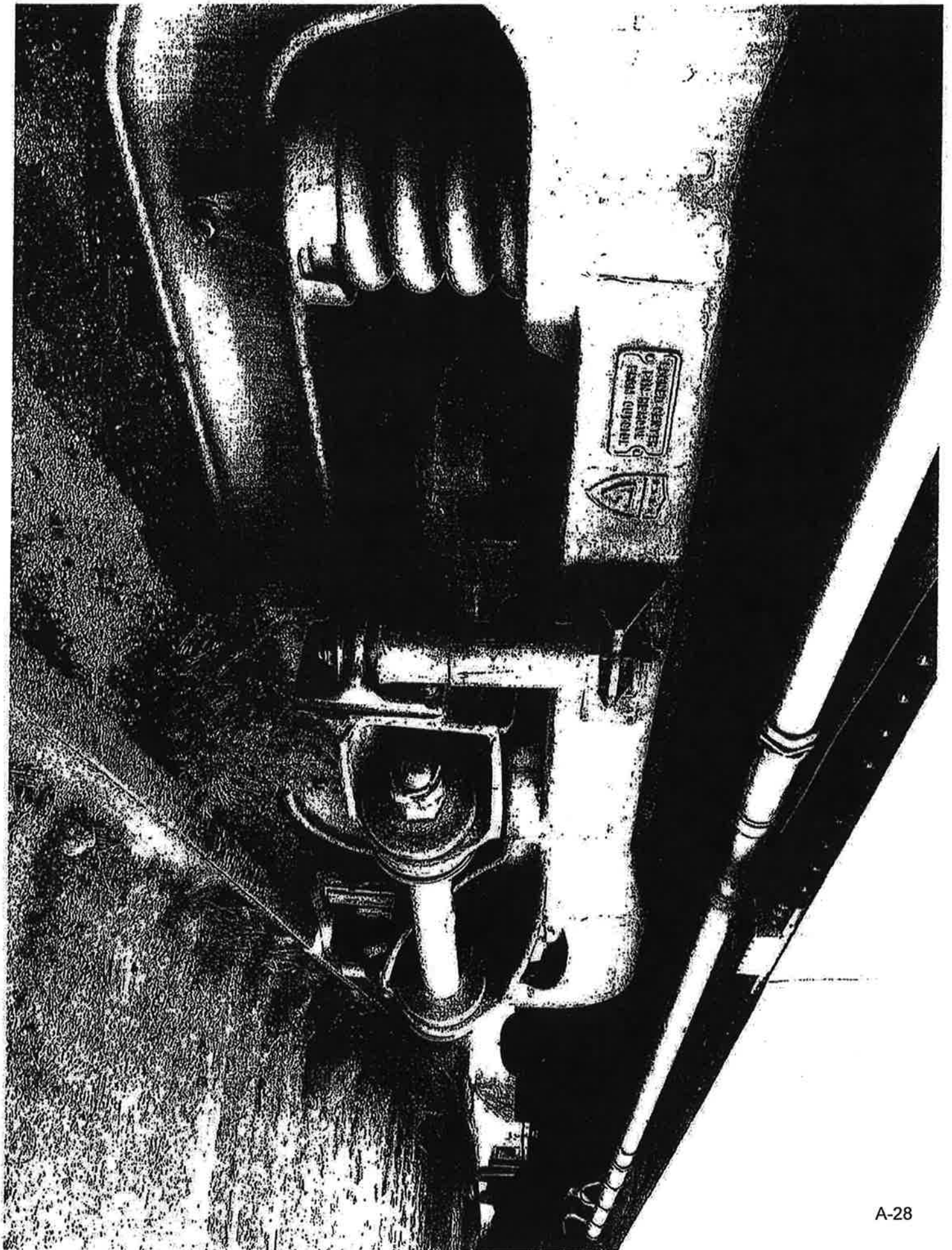
Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Donald J. Stoecklein", written over a horizontal line.

Donald J. Stoecklein, General Counsel

5/14/15





Agenda

Item No. 6

San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE)
Railway Company
Board of Directors Meeting

April 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

SUMMARY OF SD&AE DOCUMENTS ISSUED SINCE JANUARY 27, 2015

RECOMMENDATION:

That the SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors receive a report for information.

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Since the January 27, 2015, SD&AE Railway Company Board of Directors meeting, the documents described below have been processed by staff.

- S200-15-607: Right of Entry Permit to the Fishel Company to construct underground fiber optics north of Palomar Street on the Coronado Branch in Chula Vista.
- S200-15-613: Property Access Agreement with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for access to the Coronado Branch near Gunpowder Point for environmental testing.
- S200-15-614: License Agreement to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for a birding and walking trail near Imperial Beach on the Coronado Branch.
- S200-15-615: Right of Entry Permit to O'Donnell Construction, Inc. to retrofit the Old Highway 80 Bridge crossing over the Desert Line near Jacumba.
- S200-15-616: Right of Entry Permit to KTA Construction, Inc. to access and perform maintenance on sewer manholes in Hollister Street, south of Main Street in Chula Vista.

- S200-15-618: Right of Entry Permit to Anza-Borrego Desert Natural History Association for a hike along the Desert Line in eastern San Diego County into the Carrizo Gorge.
- S200-15-620: Right of Entry Permit to the City of La Mesa for their Flag Day Parade.



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 7

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

INCREASED AUTHORIZATION FOR THREE LEGAL SERVICE CONTRACTS TO PAY
PROJECTED EXPENSES IN FISCAL YEARS 2015 AND 2016

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors approve increasing the dollar amount of three (3) legal services contracts to cover expenses through the remainder of Fiscal Year 2015 (FY15) and all of Fiscal Year 2016 (FY16).

Budget Impact

Sufficient funding has been programmed to pay these expenses in the current operating budget as well as in next year's proposed operating budget. The departments from which these expenses are drawn include: Risk & Claims, General Counsel, and Human Resources.

DISCUSSION:

Pursuant to MTS Policy No. 52 (Procurement of Goods and Services), the CEO may enter into contracts with service providers for up to \$100,000. The Board must approve all agreements in excess of \$100,000.

On December 8, 2011, the Board established a panel of qualified law firms to assist the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI) and San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) with various legal matters on an as-needed basis. Thereafter, MTS began contracting with eighteen of the approved firms for designated amounts. The firms provide different specialties of law, such as tort liability, workers' compensation, employment practices, real estate, environmental, etc.

The firms referenced below received contract increases in July 2014 to pay current and anticipated legal expenses in FY15. Due to an increase in litigation activity handled by



these three firms, it is anticipated there will not be enough funds remaining in their current contract spend authority to pay their expenses through the end of the current fiscal year. Since contract amendments will be required with each of them, staff is requesting authority not only to cover expenses through the end of the current fiscal year, but additionally throughout FY16 as well.

The following table includes the contracts needing Board approval to increase the dollar amount for legal services contracts:

#	Firm Name	Contract/ Amendment No.	Current Contract Amount	Proposed Increase Amount	Total Contract Amount	Attachment
1	Wheatley Bingham & Baker, LLP	G1434.4-12	\$1,210,000	\$550,000	\$1,760,000	A
2	Law Office of Michael E. Ripley	G1428.4-12	\$ 430,000	\$350,000	\$ 780,000	B
3	Paul, Plevin, Sullivan & Connaughton, LLP	G1430.5-12	\$ 580,000	\$205,000	\$ 785,000	C
Totals			\$2,220,000	\$1,105,000	\$3,325,000	

CONCLUSION:

Therefore, staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve increasing the dollar amounts for the above-mentioned legal services contracts for current and future legal expenses through FY16.



Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1434.4-12
B. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1428.4-12
C. Draft MTS Doc. No. G1430.5-12

DRAFT

May xx, 2015

MTS Doc. No. G1434.4-12
LEG 491 (PC 50633)

Wheatley Bingham & Baker, LLP
Mr. Roger P. Bingham
Partner
1201 Camino Del Mar, Suite 201
Del Mar, CA 92014

Dear Mr. Bingham:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO MTS DOC. NO. G1434.0-12; LEGAL SERVICES – GENERAL & TORT LIABILITY

This shall serve as Amendment No. 4 to our agreement for the legal services as further described below.

SCOPE

Continue to provide legal services – general & tort liability in accordance with the terms and conditions of the original agreement, MTS Doc. No. G1434.0-12.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall authorize additional costs not to exceed \$550,000 for legal services. The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$1,760,000. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,

Agreed:

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Roger P. Bingham
Wheatley Bingham & Baker, LLP

MAY2015.G1434.4-12.WBB.doc

Date: _____

Cc: K. Landers, S. Lockwood, C. Aquino, Procurement File

DRAFT

May ~~xx~~, 2015

MTS Doc. No. G1428.4-12
LEG 491 (PC 50633)

Michael E. Ripley
Mr. Michael Ripley
Attorney/Proprietor
12520 High Bluff Dr., Suite 110
San Diego, CA 92130

Dear Mr. Ripley:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO MTS DOC. NO. G1428.0-12; LEGAL SERVICES – GENERAL
AND TORT LIABILITY

This shall serve as Amendment No. 4 to our agreement for the legal services as further described below.

STATEMENT OF WORK

Continue to represent and defend MTS, SDTC, and SDTI in tort liability matters in accordance with the terms and conditions as stated on MTS Doc No. G1428.0-12.

SCHEDULE

There is no change to the term of this agreement.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall authorize additional costs not to exceed \$350,000 for legal services. The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$780,000. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked "original" to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,

Agreed:

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Michael E. Ripley, Attorney/Proprietor
Michael E. Ripley

MAY2015.G1428.4-12.M.RIPLEY.LEGAL.doc

Date: _____

Cc: S. Lockwood, K. Landers, C. Aquino, Procurement File

DRAFT

May xx, 2015

MTS Doc. No. G1430.5-12
LEG 491 (PC 50633)

Paul, Plevin, Sullivan, and Connaughton, LLP
Mr. J. Rod Betts
Partner
101 W. Broadway, 9th Floor
San Diego, CA 921081

Dear Mr. Betts:

Subject: AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO MTS DOC. NO. G1430.0-12; LEGAL SERVICES – LABOR AND
EMPLOYMENT, ADA, CIVIL RIGHTS AND PUBLIC ENTITY

This shall serve as Amendment No. 5 to our agreement for the legal services as further described below.

SCOPE

Continue to provide legal services – labor and employment, ADA, civil rights and public entity law in accordance with the terms and conditions of the original agreement, MTS Doc. No. G1430.0-12.

SCHEDULE

There shall be no change to the schedule of this contract.

PAYMENT

This contract amendment shall authorize additional costs not to exceed \$205,000 for legal services. The total value of this contract including this amendment shall be in the amount of \$785,000. This amount shall not be exceeded without written approval from MTS.

Please sign and return the copy marked “original” to the Contracts Specialist at MTS. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same and in effect. Retain the other copy for your records.

Sincerely,

Agreed:

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

J. Rod Betts
Paul, Plevin, Sullivan and Connaughton, LLP

MAY2015.G1430.5-12.PAULPLEVIN.doc

Date: _____

Cc: K. Landers, J. Stumbo, S. Lockwood, B. Shannon, A. Crowhurst, C. Aquino, Procurement File



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 8

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

MAY 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

INVESTMENT REPORT – MARCH 2015

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None.

DISCUSSION:

Attachment A comprises a report of the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) investments as of March 31, 2015. The combined total of all investments has increased month to month from \$88.8 million to \$91.7 million. This \$2.9 million increase is attributable to a \$2.8 million Proposition 1B cash receipt, \$4.7 million received for State Transit Assistance (STA) funding, and expenditures of \$3.5 million in acquisition of capital assets, as well as normal timing differences in other payments and receipts.

The first column provides details about investments restricted for capital improvement projects and debt service, which are related to the 1995 lease and leaseback transactions. The funds restricted for debt service are structured investments with fixed returns that will not vary with market fluctuations if held to maturity. These investments are held in trust and will not be liquidated in advance of the scheduled maturities. These restricted funds will be liquidated to satisfy the outstanding debt obligation in full by the end of the calendar year 2015.

The second column, unrestricted investments, reports the working capital for MTS operations allowing payments for employee payroll and vendors' goods and services.

Sharon Cooney for

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Investment Report for March 2015



**San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
Investment Report
March 31, 2015**

	<u>Restricted</u>	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Total</u>	Average rate of return
Cash and Cash Equivalents				
JP Morgan Chase - concentration account	-	21,733,954	21,733,954	0.00%
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>-</u>	<u>21,733,954</u>	<u>21,733,954</u>	
Cash - Restricted for Capital Support				
US Bank - retention trust account	4,758,582	-	4,758,582	N/A *
San Diego County Investment Pool Proposition 1B TSGP grant funds	5,484,471	267,755	5,752,226	
Total Cash - Restricted for Capital Support	<u>10,243,053</u>	<u>267,755</u>	<u>10,510,808</u>	
Investments - Working Capital				
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	18,745,588	13,560,203	32,305,791	0.278%
Total Investments - Working Capital	<u>18,745,588</u>	<u>13,560,203</u>	<u>32,305,791</u>	
Investments - Restricted for Debt Service				
US Bank - Treasury Strips - market value (Par value \$27,165,000)	27,154,547	-	27,154,547	
Total Investments Restricted for Debt Service	<u>27,154,547</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,154,547</u>	
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 56,143,188</u>	<u>\$ 35,561,912</u>	<u>\$ 91,705,100</u>	

N/A * - Per trust agreements, interest earned on retention account is allocated to trust beneficiary (contractor)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 9

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM OF PROJECTS
FOR FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION SECTION 5311(f) FUNDING, FISCAL
YEAR 2015

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors approve Resolution No. 15-9, (Attachment A) authorizing the use of, and application for, \$250,000 of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5311(f) funds for operating assistance in non-urbanized areas.

Budget Impact

If awarded, the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) will receive federal fiscal year 2015 5311(f) funds in the amount of \$250,000 for operating assistance. Based on the maximum 55.33% federal share of eligible expenditures, MTS will be required to provide non-federal matching funds in the amount of \$201,835, or 44.67% of the total project costs.

DISCUSSION:

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) administers a statewide competitive grant program wherein transit agencies and non-profit organizations are eligible to apply for up to \$300,000 in financial assistance for operations serving areas outside of the federally defined urban boundary. Eligible projects can include existing operations, new services or service expansion. However, projects must be consistent with the state-adopted objectives and meet federal certifications and assurance guidelines. MTS already meets the federal guidelines as an eligible recipient of other federal funds.



Caltrans requires the submission of a resolution by agency Board of Directors authorizing the submission of a grant application and project programming. Staff has also requested the San Diego Associations of Governments (SANDAG) to certify that it will amend the Regional Transportation Improvement Program in the event of a grant award, as per Caltrans requirements.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Sharon Cooney" followed by a small "for" in cursive.

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachment: A. Resolution No. 15-9

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

Resolution No. 15-9

Resolution Authorizing Federal Funding Under FTA Section 5311(f)
with the California Department of Transportation

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Transportation is authorized to make grants to states through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to support capital and operating assistance projects for nonurbanized public transit services under Section 5311(f) of the Federal Transit Act; and

WHEREAS, the California Department of Transportation has been designated by the Governor of the State of California to administer Section 5311(f) grants for public transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) desires to apply for said financial assistance to operate rural transit service in San Diego County; and

WHEREAS, MTS has, to the maximum extent feasible, coordinated and consulted with other transportation providers and users in the region, including consultation with San Diego County Health and Human Services;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, DETERMINED, AND ORDERED that MTS does hereby authorize the Chief Executive Officer, or designated representative, to file and execute any actions necessary on behalf of MTS with the California Department of Transportation to aid in the financing of operating or capital assistance projects pursuant to Section 5311(f) of the Federal Transit Act of 1964, as amended; that the designated representatives are:

1. The Chief of Staff is authorized to file and execute any actions necessary on behalf of MTS with the California Department of Transportation to aid in the financing of operating or capital assistance projects pursuant to Section 5311(f) of the Federal Transit Act of 1964, as amended.
2. The General Counsel is authorized to file and execute any actions necessary on behalf of MTS with the California Department of Transportation to aid in the financing of operating or capital assistance projects pursuant to Section 5311(f) of the Federal Transit Act of 1964, as amended.
3. The Chief Financial Officer is authorized to provide additional information as the California Department of Transportation may require in connection with the application for Section 5311(f) projects.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, by the Board of Directors this 14th day of May 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

Chairperson
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:

Clerk of the Board
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Office of the General Counsel
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 10

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

FUNDING OF ORANGE LINE TIE REPLACEMENT PROJECT – FRANCIS TO 43RD
STEET

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Directors approve the use of \$463,825 in Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement, and Service Enhancement Account (PTMISEA) program funding and transfer \$900,000 from the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) SD100 Replacement project (project number 11373) to fund the Orange Line Tie Replacement project.

Budget Impact

The additional allocation of \$463,825 in PTMISEA and \$900,000 from the SD100 Replacement project (project number 11373) will be transferred to MTS project Orange Line Tie Replacement.

DISCUSSION:

On April 17, 2015, MTS received its final allocation of PTMISEA in the amount of \$806,309. This funding source has been earmarked to fund the rehabilitation of MTS's Blue and Orange Line system. From the total of \$806,309, \$342,484 will be used to reimburse the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) for the Blue Line Station project 1210030 and the remaining \$463,825 is funding that is in excess of the budgeted PTMISEA allocation amount.

As a result of recent Orange Line track inspections conducted between Francis and 43rd Street, a tie replacement project is recommended in this area as current track conditions require reduced train speeds. This Orange Line Tie Replacement project will replace 20 year old ties with new ties, and the track is to receive new ballast, tamped and lined.



Once these improvements have been implemented, optimum train speeds will be restored.

In order to fund the Orange Line Tie Replacement project, it requires a transfer of \$900,000 from the MTS SD100 Replacement project, along with the remaining \$463,825 from excess PTMISEA funding received.


Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 11

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

SAP PUBLIC SERVICES, INC. - CONTRACT AMENDMENT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) Board of Directors:

1. ratify the \$63,227 in additional software license support included in MTS's contract with SAP Public Services, Inc. (SAP) (MTS Doc. No. G1680.0-14) (Attachment A); and
2. authorize the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to execute MTS Doc. No. G1680.1-14 amending the contract with SAP (in substantially the same format as Attachment B) to purchase MS SQL Server Run-Time Licenses for the SAP Implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)/Transit Asset Management (TAM) Project and consolidate software support expenses for other SAP licenses under a single contract.

Budget Impact

The total costs associated with this amendment would be \$374,451, including ratification of the additional \$63,227 in software support services approved under the CEO's authority at the time of contract execution, and \$311,224 in additional software licenses and support being added with this amendment. The total SAP contract expense would increase from \$1,983,266.60 to \$2,294,490.60 (not including training).

The software costs would be funded through MTS Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Project Number 11345. Support services are funded as part of the annual operating budget under the Information Technology account code 661-53910.



DISCUSSION:

The ERP/TAM project is implementing the SAP system for use in managing data and processes across many functional areas of MTS. The SAP system requires the use of relational database software, and MTS uses the Microsoft SQL Server database product as its standard. This amendment would purchase additional software licenses needed for the ERP/TAM Project, including support services until 2024, and consolidate the support services for other existing SAP licenses (an existing, ongoing MTS expense) under the MTS Doc. No. G1680.0-14 contract with SAP.

Ratification of Support Services included in Original Contract

On July 17, 2014, the Board approved a contract with SAP (MTS Doc. No. G1680.0-14) to purchase ERP/TAM software licenses (\$600,000) and related software support services (\$1,320,000 in support services through 2024). That action included authorization for training services from SAP in an amount up to \$385,000. The original contract executed with SAP following Board approval did not include the training services, but did include additional license support fees that were not identified at the time of the Board meeting (see Attachment A). This amendment would ratify the additional \$63,227 in software support services that was approved under the CEO's authority (up to \$100,000 in new or amended expenditures).

Purchase of SAP Run-Time MS SQL Server Licenses and Support Services

This amendment would authorize the purchase of new SAP run-time MS SQL Server Licenses. It was previously was not known that MTS did not have the appropriate licenses for this function.

There are two types of MS SQL Server Licenses: full licenses and run-time licenses. Full licenses are much more expensive than run-time licenses, and the run-time SQL Server licenses that work with SAP are only available from SAP. The cost to obtain the full version of the MS SQL Server Licenses required to meet MTS's needs is \$428,535.00. In contrast, the cost from SAP for a run-time MS SQL Server Licenses for use by MTS supporting SAP software is \$53,639.32 (a savings of approximately \$375,000). The substantial savings available from SAP versus other vendors is the basis for the sole-source purchase request of this software license from SAP.

All software licenses require annual support services. The additional annual software support cost for the SQL Server software is \$11,801, or \$100,305 for 8.5 years of support (July 2015 through December 2024).

Consolidation of Existing SAP Software Support Services Under MTS Doc. No. G1680.0-14

Prior to the start of the MTS ERP/TAM Project, MTS purchased other SAP software (Business Objects and Crystal Reports). These software licenses require annual support services, which were historically acquired through annual purchase orders to SAP. SAP's annual software support cost is 22% of the total cost basis of the software purchased by MTS. SAP has consolidated the invoicing for all products sold to MTS.

To properly document the contract file, this amendment would include the total cost of all SAP support services within MTS Doc. No. G1680.0-14. The additional ten years of support (covering calendar years 2014 through 2024) for the Business Objects and Crystal Reports software is approximately \$157,280.



Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, Sharon.Cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Contract No. G1680.0-14 (Cover Pages only)
B. Draft Amendment - Contract No. G1680.1-14



Att. A, AI 11, 5/14/15

1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

STANDARD PROCUREMENT AGREEMENT

G1680.0-14
CONTRACT NUMBER

FILE NUMBER(S)

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this 30th day of September 2014, in the State of California by and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), a California public agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor":

Name: SAP Public Services, Inc.

Address: 1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., Suite 600, Washington, DC 20004

Form of Business: Corporation

Telephone: 202-312-3500

Authorized person to sign contracts: Terence Dougherty, Director, Contracts & Sr. Corp. Counsel

The Contractor agrees to furnish to MTS Enterprise Resource Planning software and support/maintenance services, as follows:

Attachment A – MTS Standard Procurement Conditions

Attachment B - SAP General Terms and Conditions

Attachment C - SAP Software License and Support Agreement ("Order Form")

Attachment D - SAP Enterprise Support Schedule

The total maximum spending authority for this contract is \$1,983,226.60 which is made up of the following:

\$599,563.17	<u>Software License Fee</u> (one-time fee) (see Attachment C, Schedule 1)
\$32,975.98	<u>Pro-rated New License Software Support</u> from October 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014 (see Attachment C, Section 2)
\$1,319,039	<u>Estimated 10 year New License Software Support</u> from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2024 (\$131,903.90 per year through December 31, 2016, subject to escalation provision in Attachment C, Section 2 thereafter) **Note that an amendment to this Agreement will be required to adjust spending authority for annual support in later years.
\$31,648.46	<u>2 year Converted License Annual Support</u> from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2016 (\$15,824.23 per year, subject to escalation provision in Attachment C, Section 2 thereafter) (Converted Licenses are defined in Attachment C, Schedule 2) **Note that additional annual support for Converted Licenses beginning in January 2017 will require an amendment to this Agreement to provide additional spending authority.
\$1,983,226.60	TOTAL

A-1




SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION

By: 
 Chief Executive Officer

Firm: SAP PUBLIC SERVICES, INC.

Approved as to form:
 By: 
 Office of General Counsel

By: 
 Signature

Title: Director, Contracts & Sr. Corp. Counsel

AMOUNT ENCUMBERED

BUDGET ITEM

FISCAL YEAR

\$ 1,920,000.00

11307-000

2015-2025

By: 
 Chief Financial Officer

9/30/14
 Date

(31 total pages)

SA-SERVICES REVISED (REV 1-14)

DRAFT

Att. B, AI 11, 5/14/15

STANDARD PROCUREMENT AGREEMENT

G1680.1-14
CONTRACT NUMBER

FILE NUMBER(S)

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this 15th day of May 2015, in the State of California by and between San Diego Metropolitan Transit System ("MTS"), a California public agency, and the following, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor":

Name: SAP Public Services, Inc.

Address: 1300 Pennsylvania Ave, NW, Suite 600, Washington, DC 20004

Form of Business: Corporation

(Corporation, partnership, sole proprietor, etc.)

Telephone: 202-312-3500

Authorized person to sign contracts: Terence Dougherty, Director, Contracts & Sr. Corp. Counsel

Name

Title

The attached Standard Conditions are part of this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to furnish to MTS services and materials, as follows:

Attachment A – MTS Standard Procurement Conditions & Attachment B – SAP Amendment to Service Order Form 1. The total maximum spending authority for this contract is increased from \$1,983,266.60 to 2,294,490.60. The increase is made up of the following:

\$53,639	Software License Fee for SQL Server Run-time License
\$100,305	Estimated Software Support to 2024
<u>\$157,280</u>	<u>Estimated Support for Previously Owned SAP Licenses</u>
\$311,224	TOTAL

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZATION

By: _____
Chief Executive Officer

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Office of General Counsel

Firm: _____

By: _____
Signature

Title: _____

AMOUNT ENCUMBERED

BUDGET ITEM

FISCAL YEAR

\$53,639.32

CIP 11345

FY 2015

\$257,588.50

661-53910

FY 2014 - 2024

By: _____
Chief Financial Officer

Date

(____ total pages, each bearing contract number)



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 25

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET: PUBLIC HEARING AND ADOPTION
(MIKE THOMPSON)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System Board of Directors:

1. Hold a public hearing, receive testimony, and review and comment on the fiscal year (FY) 2016 budget information (Attachment A) presented in this report; and
2. Enact Resolution No. 15-10 (Attachment B) adopting the operating and capital budget for MTS and approving the operating budgets for San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contract Services, and the Coronado Ferry.

Budget Impact

Approval of the recommendation would establish the FY 16 budget.

DISCUSSION:

Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Recap

The following is a recap of the FY 16 budget process:

- MTS uses a zero-based budgeting process that begins in December each year. In traditional historic budgeting, managers only justify variances versus the prior-year budget; the assumption is that the baseline is automatically approved. In contrast, when using zero-based budgeting, every line item of the budget must be approved each year. In MTS's process, department managers receive personnel and nonpersonnel budget templates in which they propose amounts for each line item and submit the appropriate supporting details for each assumption. Meetings are held with each department to validate their assumptions, review proposals versus existing spending trends, and review any



new initiatives. This collaborative process results in the final assumptions that are presented to senior management at MTS, the Budget Development Committee (BDC) and ultimately the MTS Board of Directors (Board).

- In March, staff met with the BDC and MTS Board. Within these two meetings, staff discussed and received approval of the FY 15 midyear budget adjustment and the FY 16 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

Staff discussed some preliminary assumptions for the FY 16 operating budgets. Staff reviewed high-level revenue, expense, and service-level assumptions. Staff also reviewed an assessment of the Information Technology (IT) Department, which was completed by external consultants.

- In April, staff met with the BDC to review all revenues and expense assumptions for FY 16, including a number of finalized assumptions relating to: passenger levels, operating income, subsidy income, personnel assumptions, energy rates and other expense assumptions. Staff also presented a proposed final version of the draft budget for FY 16.

Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget

The FY 16 total budgeted revenue is projected at \$282,857,000, and total projected expenses are budgeted at \$282,857,000 resulting in a balanced budget for FY 16.

Fiscal Year 2016 Revenues

Please refer to Section 3.01 through Section 3.06 of Attachment A for a summary of FY 16 budgeted revenues. Section 3.01 provides a written detail of FY 16 operating revenues. Section 9 provides a detailed description of the funding sources and their distribution within the organization.

As indicated within Section 3.02, FY 16 combined revenues total \$282.9 million, which is a decrease from the FY 15 amended budget of \$74million (20.7 percent).

Operating revenue totals \$111.5 million, which is an increase from the FY 15 amended budget of \$1.4 million (1.2 percent). Passenger revenues are increasing by \$2 million (2.0 percent) due to a projected increase in ridership. Other operating revenues are decreasing by \$588,000 primarily due to a reduction of energy credits and advertising revenues within Administration. Section 3.03 details the passenger revenues by MTS Operator.

Federal appropriations were authorized under the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) legislation, which reauthorized surface transportation programs through September 30, 2014, but has since been extended through May 31, 2015. MAP-21 resulted in a net increase of federal revenues for MTS, which primarily impacts the CIP. Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funding is structured on a reimbursement basis (after expenses are incurred) and funds both the CIP and operations. In total, MTS's share of federal revenue is expected to increase by \$4 million to \$70.6 million; however, the overall amount in the operating budget will decrease by \$145,000.

Regional sales tax receipts are projected to grow by 4.0 percent year over year for FY 15 and by an additional 5.0 percent in FY 16, resulting in additional formula TransNet and Transportation Development Act (TDA) revenues for MTS. Within the operating budget, TransNet and TDA revenues are projected to increase by approximately \$8.1 million in FY 16.

In FY 15, MTS has received \$8.8 million of State Transit Assistance (STA) funding and projects to receive \$18 million in total. The State of California Controller's Office projects that MTS will receive an additional \$17.5 million for FY 16. This funding is primarily programmed in the CIP, but a fixed \$3.6 million will be utilized in the operating budget to continue to fund the service increases put into place during FY13 at the Board's direction.

In total, subsidy revenue totals \$155.3 million, which is an increase from the FY 15 amended budget of \$7.9 million (5.4 percent). Section 3.05 details all non-operating revenues by funding source.

Other revenue totaled \$18.1 million, which is decrease from the FY 15 amended budget of \$82.9 million. This decrease is due to Lease and Leaseback revenues. In 1990 and 1995, MTS entered into two leasing transactions involving light rail vehicles (LRVs). The 1990 agreement involved the sale and leaseback of 41 LRVs, and the 1995 agreement involved the lease and leaseback of 52 LRVs. These transactions provided tax benefits to investors in exchange for a profit. Investments on the cash received cover the cost of the debt in a back-to-back manner. In 2014, MTS exercised its right to close out this transaction during calendar year 2015, with the majority of this activity included in the FY 15 budget. The final two payments to retire this debt will take place in FY 16, which will total \$18.1 million funded by escrowed investments as described above. The revenue and debt-service expenses are both decreasing by \$82.9 million due to the retirement of this debt.

Reserve revenue totals a deficit of \$2 million, which is decrease from the FY 15 amended budget of \$362,000. This deficit reflects funding being added to the reserve balances; \$2.1 million for the MTS operating contingency reserve, and the remaining \$38,000 representing the projected changes to the Taxicab Administration and San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railway Company reserve balances.

Fiscal Year 2016 Expenses

Please refer to Section 2 of Attachment A for consolidated functional budgets, Section 4 for detailed operations budgets, Section 5 for detailed administrative budgets, Section 6 for detailed other activities budgets, and Section 7 for detailed debt-service budgets.

As indicated within Section 2.01, FY 16 combined expenses totaled \$282.9 million, which is decrease from the FY 15 amended budget of \$74 million (20.7 percent). Section 10.2 contains the proposed service levels for FY 16 showing a 1.6 percent increase in revenue miles.

Within operating expenses, personnel expenses are projected to increase from the FY 15 amended budget by \$4.8 million (4.0 percent). In June of 2014, the first of the TransNet-funded Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) projects began service. Additional BRT projects also began service in October of 2014. Staff is proposing an increase of 36 full-time equivalents in bus operator personnel partially as a result of this new service. In addition to the staffing increase and an increase in projected service levels, MTS costs are also increasing due to health and welfare cost increases as well as general wage increases.

Outside service expenses are projected to increase from the FY 15 amended budget by \$1.7 million (7.8 percent). This increase is due to rising maintenance service agreement costs as well as additional repairs and maintenance expenses.

Purchased transportation is also projected to increase from the FY 15 amended budget by \$1.5 million (2.2 percent), primarily due to increased service levels within Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) paratransit operations.

Staff projects rates for CNG, gasoline, diesel, and electricity at \$0.85 per therm, \$3.33 per gallon, \$2.82 per gallon, and \$0.204 per kWh, respectively. These rate levels, plus the additional service rates, result in a projected increase in energy cost of \$771,000 (2.6 percent) from the FY 15 amended budget.

Debt-service costs are projected to decrease from the FY 15 amended budget by \$83 million (-82.1 percent). This decrease is due to the lease/leaseback transactions mentioned previously.

Excluding the service-level adjustments and the lease/leaseback debt payment, expenses are increasing by \$6.2 million or 2.5 percent.

FY 2016 Other Information

Section 10 of Attachment A provides detail on MTS's five-year forecast and operating statistics. This section also includes the proposed FY 16 position tables and salary-grade ranges.

Five-Year Operating Forecast

Section 10.01 provides a look at MTS operations through FY 20.

Operating revenues are projected to increase by approximately 1.8 percent over the next four years. Sales tax projections used by staff average 4 percent over the next four fiscal years, which impacts MTS's TDA and TransNet subsidy revenue. In total, revenues are projected to increase by an average of 2.7 percent over the next four fiscal years. Expenses are projected to increase by approximately 2.9 percent over the following four fiscal years primarily due to expected continued operating-expense increases including energy costs.

With projected expense growth exceeding projected revenue growth, the current five-year operating forecast shows projected deficits each subsequent fiscal year beginning with a deficit of \$210,000 in FY 17 and growing to \$6.5 million deficit in FY 20.


Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Sharon Cooney, 619.557.4513, sharon.cooney@sdmts.com

Attachments: A. Proposed FY 16 Budget
B. Resolution No. 15-10



Fiscal Year 2016

Proposed Budget

**Public Hearing and
Board Adoption
Agenda Item No. 25**

May 14, 2015

Metropolitan Transit System



**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
TABLE OF CONTENTS
BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2016**

Table of Contents.....	i
Section 1, Introduction	
1.02 Service Area.....	1
1.03 Description of Operator Activities.....	2
1.04 Organization Chart.....	9
Section 2, Functional Budgets	
2.01 Operating Budget Summary.....	11
2.02 Operations Budget.....	12
2.03 Administrative Budget.....	13
2.04 Other Activities Budget.....	14
2.05 Capital Budget - Summary.....	15
Section 3, Revenues	
3.01 Summary of Significant Revenue Activities.....	17
3.02 Revenue Summary.....	21
3.03 Passenger Revenue.....	22
3.04 Other Operating Revenue.....	23
3.05 Subsidy Operating Revenue.....	24
3.06 Other Non Operating Revenue.....	25
Section 4, Operations Budgets	
4.01 Operations Budget.....	27
4.02 Bus Operations.....	28
4.03 Rail Operations.....	29
4.04 Contract Bus Operations - Fixed Route.....	30
4.05 Contract Bus Operations - Para Transit.....	31
4.06 Chula Vista Transit.....	32
4.07 Coronado Ferry.....	33
4.08 Administrative Pass Through.....	34
4.09 Administrative Pass Through Detail.....	35
Section 5, Administrative Budgets	
5.01 Administrative Budget.....	37
5.02 Board of Directors.....	38
5.03 Board of Directors Administration.....	39
5.04 Bus Bench / Bus Shelter.....	40
5.05 Compass Card.....	41
5.06 Executive.....	42
5.07 Finance.....	43
5.08 Fringe Benefits.....	44

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
TABLE OF CONTENTS
BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2016**

Section 5, Administrative Budgets (continued)

5.09 General Expenses.....	45
5.10 Human Resources.....	46
5.11 Information Technology.....	47
5.12 Land Management.....	48
5.13 Legal.....	49
5.14 Marketing.....	50
5.15 Planning.....	51
5.16 Purchasing.....	52
5.17 Revenue.....	53
5.18 Risk.....	54
5.19 Security.....	55
5.20 Stores.....	56
5.21 Telephone Information Services.....	57
5.22 Transit Store.....	58

Section 6, Other Activities Budgets

6.01 Other Activities Budget.....	59
6.02 Taxicab Administration.....	60
6.03 San Diego & Arizona Eastern Railroad.....	61

Section 7, Debt Service Budget

7.01 Summary of Significant Debt Service Activities.....	63
7.02 Debt Service Detail.....	64

Section 8, Capital Budget

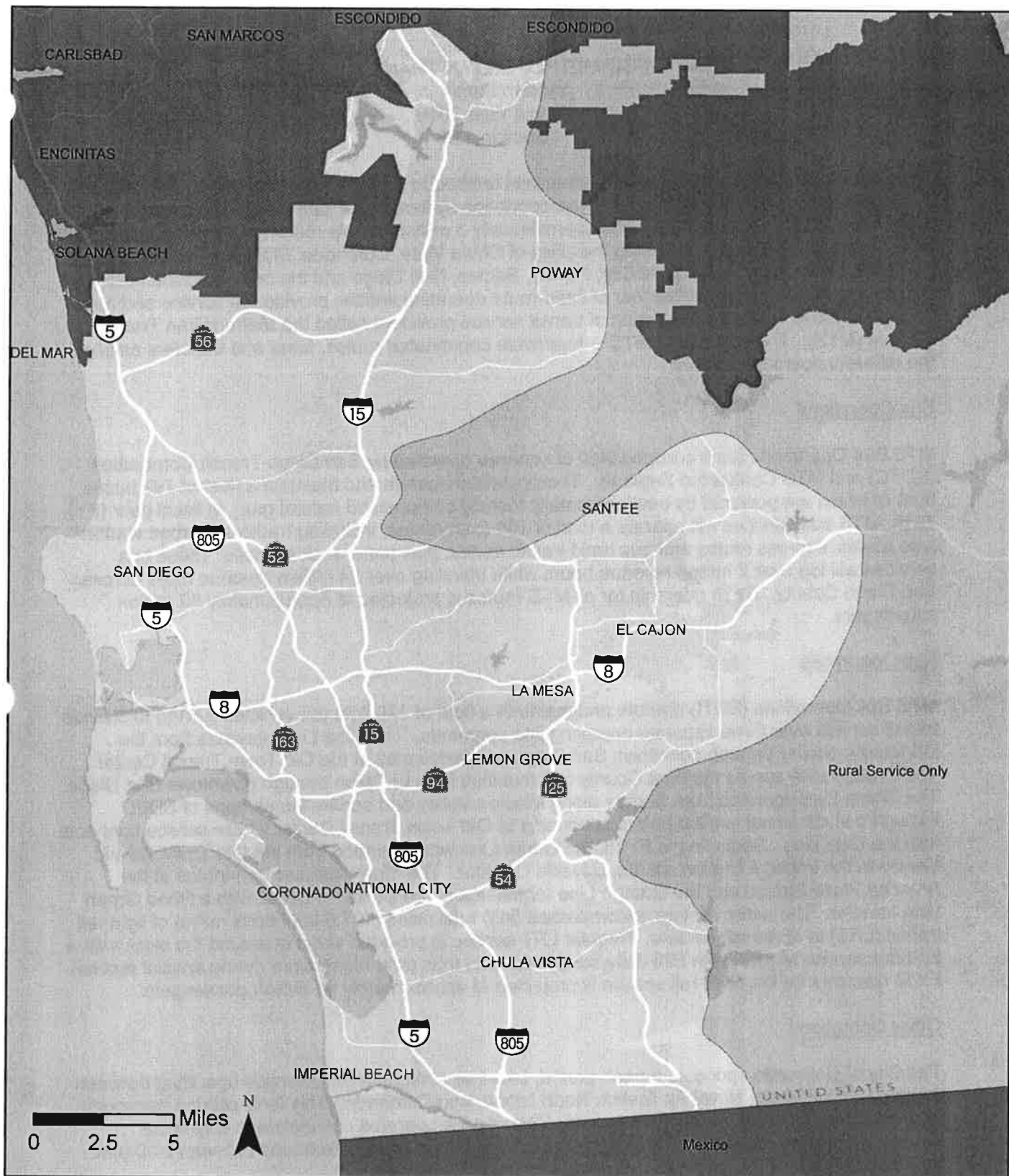
8.01 Summary of Significant Capital Activities.....	65
8.02 Capital Budget Revenue	68
8.03 Capital Budget Projects.....	69
8.04 Cumulative Capital Budget.....	71
8.05 Capital Project Descriptions.....	73
8.06 Five Year Capital Projection.....	75

Section 9, Funding Sources by Activity

9.01 Funding Sources by Activity - Summary Matrix.....	77
9.02 Funding Sources by Activity - Detail Matrix.....	78
9.03 Funding Sources by Activity - Detail Schedules.....	81

Section 10, Appendix

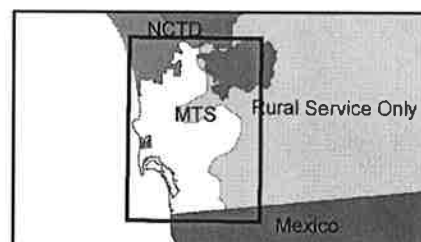
10.01 Five Year Financial Projections.....	109
10.02 Statistical Summary.....	110
10.03 Position Information Summary.....	116
10.04 Position Information Detail.....	117
10.05 Salary Grade Ranges.....	125
10.06 Reserve Summary.....	126



Metropolitan Transit System
AREA OF JURISDICTION

June, 2014

1



SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
System Summary
Fiscal Year 2016
Section 1.03

The San Diego Metropolitan Transit System was created to provide the policy setting and overall management coordination of the public transportation system in the San Diego metropolitan service area. This service area encompasses approximately 3 million people residing in a 570 square mile area of San Diego County, including the cities of Chula Vista, Coronado, El Cajon, Imperial Beach, La Mesa, Lemon Grove, National City, Poway, Santee, San Diego and the unincorporated area of the County of San Diego. A number of fixed-route operating entities provide the service and have banded together to form a federation of transit service providers called the Metropolitan Transit System (MTS). The purpose of MTS is to provide coordinated routes, fares and transfers among the different operating entities.

Bus Operations

MTS Bus Operations are a consolidation of services operated by San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) and MTS Contracted Services. These entities operate and maintain a fleet of 797 buses, 60% of which are powered by environmentally friendly compressed natural gas. In fiscal year (FY) 2016, MTS bus services will operate a total of 101 fixed routes, including traditional urban shuttle-type routes, express routes and bus rapid transit routes, plus paratransit services. These bus services will log over 2 million revenue hours while traveling over 24 million revenue miles across San Diego County. FY16 ridership for all MTS routes is projected at approximately 60 million passengers.

Rail Operations

MTS Rail Operations (SDTI) operate and maintain a fleet of 128 light rail vehicles (LRVs) to provide transit service over three separate operating line segments. The Blue Line operates from the US/Mexico border through downtown San Diego and terminates at the Old Town Transit Center. The Orange Line serves the East County communities from El Cajon through downtown San Diego. The Green Line operates from Santee along Mission Valley and serves the campus of SDSU through a short tunnel section before continuing to Old Town Transit Center where service connects with the Blue Line. Beginning in FY13, the Green Line was extended from the Old Town Transit Center to the Imperial Station, via the Bayside Corridor. The Blue Line now terminates at the America Plaza Station and the Orange Line terminates at the Santa Fe Depot with a timed Green Line transfer. The entire system encompasses 54.3 total miles (107.6 total track miles) of light rail transit (LRT) to 53 transit centers. Regular LRT service is provided virtually around the clock with a 22-hour service window with 509 daily scheduled train trips (and many more during special events). FY16 ridership for the MTS rail system is projected at approximately 41 million passengers.

Other Operations

The City of Coronado sponsors a peak-period, fare-free commuter ferry service operating between downtown San Diego, Naval Air Station North Island, and Coronado. This ferry service transports approximately 72,000 passengers per year. This service operates on weekdays only in the mornings between the hours of 5:15 a.m. and 8:35 a.m. and in the afternoons between 2:00 p.m. and 6:30 p.m.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Rail Operations Description of Activities
Fiscal Year 2016
Section 1.03

General System Summary

San Diego Trolley, Inc. opened for revenue service on July 26, 1981, with the initial operating line extending from Centre City San Diego, to San Ysidro Station at the Mexican border. The system, now referred to as the MTS Rail Division, has enjoyed a very successful 34-year operating history, maturing through nine service expansions to one of the largest LRT systems in North America, at over 54 miles in length.

The LRT operation consists of three separate operating line segments. The Blue Line operates from the San Ysidro Transit Center through downtown San Diego and terminates at the America Plaza station. The Orange Line serves in East County communities from the El Cajon Transit Center through downtown San Diego, terminating at the Santa Fe Depot station where service connects with the Green Line. The Green Line operates from Santee Town Center station through Mission Valley and serves the campus of SDSU and Qualcomm Stadium – home of the San Diego Chargers. It continues through Old Town to downtown San Diego along the Bayside corridor, serving the Convention Center, major hotel chains and PETCO Park - home of the San Diego Padres, before terminating at the 12th and Imperial Transit Center where it connects with the Blue and Orange Lines. In February 2015, the Blue Line transition to low-floor service was completed as part of the overall Blue and Orange Line Rehabilitation project. The entire system (all three line segments) are now providing low-floor service and on-time service performance as improved and service efficiencies continue to enhance ridership experience.

The system operates and maintains a current fleet of 128 Siemens light rail vehicles. This includes 52 SD100 LRVs, 11 S70 (90 foot) and 65 S70 (80 foot) low-floor LRVs. While the Metrotranvia rail system in the Province of Mendoza, Argentina, has contracted for 35 of the original 71 first generation U2 vehicles, only 13 have been delivered as of June 30, 2015. Two U2s were placed in museums in trade for an operable PCC car that is now part of the MTS Vintage fleet. The remaining U2s have been decommissioned and await potential placement in various museums around the country, including 2 U2s that will be provided to the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) for emergency response training in Lackland, TX. Any remaining U2s will be auctioned. We assume a final disposition of the U2 fleet in their entirety in FY16. With the S70 order and the station platform retrofit project complete, the standard train consist is now fixed at a minimum of S70-SD100-S70 (at least two low-floor LRVs per train) dramatically reducing system delays caused by the ever-increasing use of the wheelchair lifts system-wide. The general operating environment includes a combination of open stations at-grade with standard railroad crossing protection, downtown mixed street traffic operation, elevated guideways with aerial stations, open-cut sub-grade tracks and one 4,100-ft long tunnel and underground station at SDSU.

The MTS rail system is projected to carry over 42 million passengers in FY16. Light rail service is provided to 53 stations and transit centers through seven local jurisdictions, each with separate emergency response (police, fire and paramedic) services. Currently, MTS Rail Operations operates 509 weekday scheduled trips and many more during special events. While weekday ridership is approximately 110,000, this number increases substantially when major event service is provided (ridership typically increases by 35,000+). Major special events include those at PETCO Park (Padres), Qualcomm Stadium (Chargers and other major events), Oktoberfest, etc. Regular LRT service is provided virtually around the clock with a 22-hour service window.

The Mid-Coast Corridor Transit Project, a TransNet II early action item, was initiated in FY10. When complete, the rail line will extend from the Old Town Transit Center up to the campus of UCSD and the University City area of La Jolla. This will be the 10th service expansion of the LRT system, with the estimated commencement of revenue service scheduled in Spring 2019.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Directly Operated Bus Services Description of Activities
Fiscal Year 2016
Section 1.03

General System Summary

Founded in 1886, San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC) has been providing the citizens of San Diego with safe, efficient and reliable public transportation for 130 years. Its fleet of 277 buses is projected to carry nearly 29 million customers in FY16.

SDTC, now referred to as MTS Bus, directly operates 26 routes, 18 Urban/Local routes, 5 Express routes, and 3 Rapid routes. Three of the urban routes operate with a limited-stop component, serving only major stops for a faster trip. Service is offered throughout the City of San Diego and into surrounding communities in an area that stretches from National City in the South Bay as far north as the City of Escondido and from the Pacific Ocean to the City of La Mesa in East County. These routes meet a variety of customer needs providing transportation to work, school, shopping, medical appointments and recreational activities.

Effective June 2014, MTS Bus has initiated services for the Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) project. The BRT platform is based on a priority operating environment through the use of managed bus lanes and signal priority. MTS Bus operates the branded "Rapid" routes featuring high frequency, longer service duration, articulated buses and improved stop facilities. The Rapid service operates along the I-15 corridor between Downtown San Diego and Escondido and provides an entire new network of services for the community.

The entire MTS Bus fleet is fully ramp accessible to persons with mobility impairments and the ramps are deployed approximately 30,000 times per month. Every bus has two tie-down areas to accommodate and secure wheelchairs. All buses also have a "kneeling" feature, which lowers the front of the bus for easier access to/from the curb. At the present time, 100% of the fleet is comprised of low-floor buses, making entry and exit easier and faster.

Over ninety percent of the MTS Bus fleet is powered by environmentally friendly compressed natural gas (CNG). As buses are added or replaced, CNG is the fuel of choice. MTS also operates 12 gasoline hybrid buses which began operation in June of 2009 on the Super-Loop, a circulator route in the La Jolla section of San Diego. In FY15, 12 forty-foot buses were delivered to replace older vehicles, and an order was placed for another 36 buses (23 forty foot and 13 sixty foot articulated) to be delivered in FY16. All MTS buses are equipped with bicycle racks that allow cyclists to combine their modes of travel.

MTS Bus maintains an aggressive Preventive Maintenance Program to ensure the safety and reliability of its equipment and averages over 10,000 miles between road calls, which means that fewer customers are inconvenienced due to bus malfunctions. MTS Bus is committed to providing its customers with a quality riding experience, employing programs to monitor driver performance, following through on customer input and provide continuous training to refresh drivers' operating and customer service skills. MTS Bus takes safety seriously with a commitment to safe, defensive driving, and it has paid off with no major accidents in the last five years and a preventable Accident Frequency Rate (AFR) (the number of accidents for every 100,000 miles driven) of 1.13.

MTS Bus staff operates the Regional Transit Information Service (RTIS), which provides complete route and schedule information for all the fixed-route bus and rail operators in San Diego County. Over a million customers receive personal trip plans or automated assistance through the RTIS every year. With its on-line trip planning service, the RTIS also provides over one million personalized trip plans on the MTS website. MTS staff also operates the Transit Store, which is a downtown retail facility that sells fare media (currently transitioning to Smart Card technology), issues ID cards to seniors/disabled/youth and processes lost articles.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Contract Bus Services' Description of Activities
Fiscal Year 2016
Section 1.03

General System Summary

MTS contracted bus operations directly contracts with private transportation providers through contract administration, operational, maintenance and fiscal performance management, incorporating a variety of operation service contracts for fixed-route, shuttle, minibuses, and paratransit services. MTS began contracting bus operations in the region in the early 1980s. Various fixed-route and shuttle type services have been added over the past three decades.

Operationally, FY16 ridership for MTS contracted fixed routes is projected at approximately 30 million passengers. In FY16, contract bus services will operate a total of 75 traditional fixed and shuttle-type routes, logging approximately 990,000 revenue hours while traveling approximately 10.3 million fixed-route revenue miles across San Diego County. Currently, MTS contracted bus operations have long-term service contracts with two private transportation providers. A brief description of the companies and the services they provide for MTS follows.

Transdev North America

Transdev North America, Inc. (previously named Veolia Transportation) is headquartered in Lombard, Illinois near Chicago. Transdev North America is the largest private sector operator of multiple modes of transit in North America, providing bus, rail, paratransit, shuttle, sedan and taxi services. They manage over 200 transportation contracts for cities, transit authorities and airports, providing safe and sustainable mobility solutions. Their mission is to improve public transportation, to enhance quality of life and combat global warming. In California, Transdev operates 20+ contracts including San Francisco, Oakland, Los Angeles, San Diego, Napa, Sonoma, Stanford University, and more.

Transdev has developed a suite of specialized business procedures, processes, programs and proprietary technology in each area of transit operations. It is dedicated to providing safe, reliable, efficient and sustainable mobility that passengers, transit authorities and cities can trust.

Transdev is a global leader in passenger transportation and operates in 20 countries on five continents with 83,000 employees and provides more than 3.5 billion passenger trips annually in bus, paratransit, taxi, rail and ferry services. Transdev is owned by Veolia, a leading environmental services company, and Caisse des Depots, a financial institution that is a long-term investor in projects that serve the public interest, including affordable housing, energy efficiency, renewable energy, public transportation and infrastructure.

Transdev has been a private transportation provider for MTS since July 1992. In early 2015, Transdev was awarded a renewal of its fixed-route contract by the MTS Board of Directors. Transdev operates MTS's South Bay Division located in Chula Vista, and MTS's East County Division located in El Cajon.

The new South Bay, East County, Commuter Express, Rural and BRT bus service contract, effective July 1, 2015, has a value estimated to be \$735.4 million over the full 12-year contract term (6 base years with two 3 year options available to MTS).

South Bay Division

MTS's South Bay Division operates 29 fixed routes in the south and central areas of San Diego County. These routes utilize 232 MTS-owned compressed natural gas (CNG) fueled transit buses. All of these buses are operated, serviced and fueled at the MTS-owned South Bay Division located at 3650A Main Street in Chula Vista.

This division was expanded in the Fall of 2014 to be able to operate and maintain up to 250 buses. The expansion includes a new administration building, a new 48,000 square foot bus maintenance facility, and a new state-of-the-art dual bus wash.

From MTS South Bay, Transdev operates most of the 900-series routes in the South Bay area and many communities within the City of San Diego, Ocean Beach, Point Loma, Kearny Mesa, Mission Valley, Serra Mesa, Emerald Hills, College Area, Valencia Park, Oak Park, Southcrest, City Heights, Hillcrest, Old Town, Mission Hills, South San Diego, Barrio Logan, Otay Mesa, Mira Mesa and San Ysidro. Transdev operates service in Coronado, Imperial Beach, National City, Chula Vista, Lemon Grove and some additional areas in the County of San Diego. Transdev also operates service between downtown San Diego and the airport.

South Bay Weekend/Holiday Service

On Sundays and holidays, South Bay operates six additional routes in the East County area. These routes utilize the same 232 MTS-owned CNG fueled transit buses as above and are serviced and fueled at the MTS South Bay Division.

East County Division

MTS's East County Division operates 15 fixed routes, 4 rural routes, and 2 express routes in the eastern, northern and rural areas of San Diego County. These routes utilize 51 MTS-owned diesel transit buses, 26 contractor-owned diesel over-the-road type coaches and 3 MTS-owned gasoline minibuses. All of these buses are operated, serviced and fueled at the MTS-owned East County Division located at 1213 North Johnson Avenue in El Cajon.

Transdev operates the 800-series fixed routes in the eastern areas of the county. The East County service operates within the cities of El Cajon, Santee, La Mesa, Lemon Grove and unincorporated areas of Lakeside, Alpine, Rancho San Diego, Casa de Oro and Spring Valley. Rural service operates in communities from Ramona to Borrego Springs, Jacumba, Pine Valley, Descanso, Viejas, Alpine, Tecate, Rancho San Diego and Campo.

Transdev's East County Division also operates two 200-series rapid express routes. These rapid express routes operate during peak periods only along Interstate 15 (I-15) between the communities of Escondido, Poway, Rancho Bernardo, Rancho Penasquitos/Sabre Springs, Carmel Mountain Ranch and downtown San Diego. Service is provided on commuter type over-the-road coach vehicles and use dedicated high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes and limited stops to provide quick and easy travel along the corridor.

First Transit, Inc.

First Transit, Inc., part of FirstGroup America based in Cincinnati, Ohio, is a leading provider of passenger transportation contract and management services in the United States. With more than 51 years of experience, First Transit provides operation, management and consulting for 340 locations in 39 states, 4 Canadian Provinces and Puerto Rico for transit authorities, state departments of transportation, federal agencies, colleges and universities, airports, municipal organizations, private companies and more. First Transit is supported by 19,000 employees in North America.

FirstGroup America is the leader in safe, reliable and sustainable transportation, and is the largest provider of surface transportation services in North America. FirstGroup America owns and/or operates over 108,000 school and transit buses, and maintains many more vehicles in over 1,100 locations in the United States and Canada. FirstGroup America is comprised of three divisions:

- First Student, which provides school bus transportation and charter services.
- First Transit and First Services, which provides transit contracting, management and maintenance services.
- Greyhound, which provides scheduled inter-city bus transportation services in the United States and Canada.

FirstGroup plc., the parent company of FirstGroup America, employs over 117,000 people worldwide, and carries more than 2.5 billion passengers a year through the provision of bus, ADA paratransit and rail services. FirstGroup plc. is a publicly traded company listed on the London Stock Exchange and is headquartered in Aberdeen City, Scotland. FirstGroup is the largest bus and passenger rail operator in the U.K.

Copley Park Division

ADA Paratransit Service

First Transit operates 173 MTS-owned paratransit vehicles to provide ADA paratransit service throughout the entire MTS service area. All of these buses are operated, serviced and fueled at the MTS-owned Copley Park Division located at 7490 Copley Park Place in Kearny Mesa. In addition, First Transit operates the reservation call center, scheduling, dispatching and maintenance for MTS's ADA paratransit services which provides approximately 422,000 annual trips to 460,000 passengers each year.

First Transit has been an ADA paratransit provider for MTS since 2000. Their current contract with MTS began on July 1, 2010. This service contract has an estimated value of \$106.0 million over the full 9 year contract term (5 base years with 2 two-year option years available to MTS).

Fixed Route Service

First Transit was awarded the MTS minibus contract by the MTS Board in February 2011. The minibus contract operates from the MTS Copley Park Division in Kearny Mesa. The minibus service contract has an estimated contract value of \$30.9 million over the full 10 year contract term (5 base years with 5 one-year option years available to MTS). MTS has realized significant cost savings over the duration of this contract by taking advantage of economies of scales presented by the opportunity to operate the ADA service contract jointly with the minibus operation at the same location, thus, taking full advantage of the many operating synergies.

First Transit began minibus operations on June 12, 2011, serving Mira Mesa, Linda Vista, Kearny Mesa, Poway, Tierrasanta, El Cajon, Santee, Spring Valley and Mid-City. First Transit operates 37 MTS-owned gasoline minibuses on 19 weekday fixed routes (including two express routes) and 17 weekend fixed routes.

First Transit also operates the Sorrento Valley Coaster Connection (SVCC) shuttle service, which utilizes MTS-owned minibuses. This service consists of four routes and a sweeper bus that travels on weekdays from the Sorrento Valley Coaster Station to Sorrento Mesa, Carroll Canyon, Torrey Pines and UTC.

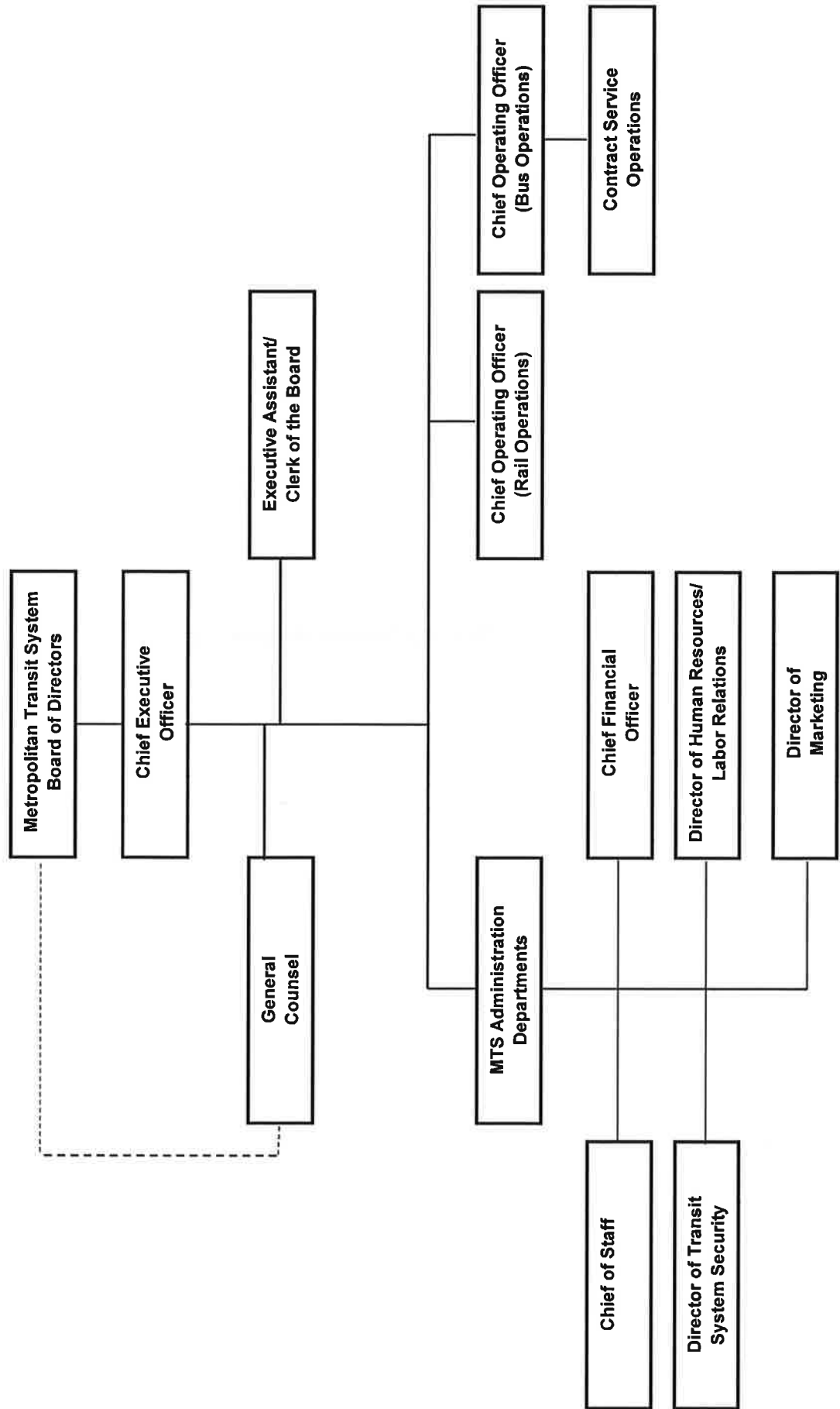
SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Coronado Ferry Description of Activities
Fiscal Year 2016
Section 1.03

General System Summary

The City of Coronado sponsors a peak-period, fare-free commuter ferry service operating between downtown San Diego and Coronado. This ferry service transports approximately 72,000 passengers per year. The City of Coronado contracts with Flagship Cruises and Events to provide this peak period, fare-free commuter ferry service. Operating vessels include the Cabrillo, the Silvergate and the Marietta.

In FY15, the City of Coronado added an additional leg in the morning. The new leg was designed to minimize disruption to the existing service, while adding service that meets the needs of early morning commuters. The service currently operates on weekdays only in the mornings for five trips departing from Broadway between the hours of 5:15 a.m. and 8:10 a.m. and five trips departing from Coronado Ferry Landing between the hours of 5:40 a.m. and 8:35 a.m. In the afternoons there are five trips departing from Broadway between 2:00 p.m. and 6:00 p.m. and five trips departing from Coronado Ferry Landing between 2:30 p.m. and 6:30 p.m.

**San Diego Metropolitan Transit System
Executive Level Organization Chart
Fiscal Year 2016
Section 1.04**



This page intentionally left blank.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 2.01**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	96,662,061	99,925,576	101,879,972	1,954,396	2.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	9,297,196	10,208,757	9,620,572	(588,184)	-5.8%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	105,959,257	110,134,333	111,500,544	1,366,211	1.2%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	139,001,108	147,391,157	155,287,000	7,895,843	5.4%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	(12,965)	(1,677,207)	(2,039,286)	(362,078)	21.6%
OTHER INCOME	7,532,048	101,038,302	18,108,323	(82,929,979)	-82.1%
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	7,519,084	99,361,095	16,069,037	(83,292,057)	-83.8%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	146,520,191	246,752,252	171,356,038	(75,396,214)	-30.6%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	252,479,449	356,886,585	282,856,582	(74,030,003)	-20.7%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	68,625,296	72,340,213	74,634,934	2,294,721	3.2%
FRINGE EXPENSES	47,398,130	47,369,519	49,868,093	2,498,574	5.3%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	116,023,426	119,709,732	124,503,027	4,793,295	4.0%
SECURITY EXPENSES	6,984,653	7,078,910	7,283,710	204,800	2.9%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	4,305,883	4,619,342	4,913,378	294,035	6.4%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	1,165,303	883,360	1,108,000	224,640	25.4%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	8,211,424	8,816,557	9,765,248	948,691	10.8%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	59,160,396	66,061,975	67,520,518	1,458,543	2.2%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	79,827,658	87,460,144	90,590,853	3,130,709	3.6%
LUBRICANTS	443,676	460,091	453,904	(6,187)	-1.3%
TIRES	962,619	1,017,170	1,024,071	6,901	0.7%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	8,111,527	8,604,846	9,058,038	453,193	5.3%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	9,517,822	10,082,107	10,536,014	453,907	4.5%
DIESEL FUEL	7,497,433	6,747,480	7,239,437	491,957	7.3%
CNG	7,552,333	8,630,613	8,192,491	(438,122)	-5.1%
TRACTION POWER	8,429,923	9,000,000	9,450,000	450,000	5.0%
UTILITIES	3,771,412	4,948,341	5,215,445	267,104	5.4%
TOTAL ENERGY	27,251,100	29,326,435	30,097,374	770,939	2.6%
RISK MANAGEMENT	4,877,642	3,875,067	4,553,978	678,911	17.5%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	2,274,777	2,192,759	1,323,748	(869,012)	-39.6%
DEBT SERVICE	9,366,879	102,937,953	19,892,053	(83,045,899)	-80.7%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	1,086,963	1,302,388	1,359,536	57,148	4.4%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	250,226,268	356,886,584	282,856,582	(74,030,002)	-20.7%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(144,267,011)	(246,752,251)	(171,356,038)	(75,396,214)	-30.6%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	-	-	-	-	0.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(144,267,011)	(246,752,251)	(171,356,038)	(75,396,214)	-30.6%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	2,253,181	1	(0)	1	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OPERATIONS BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 2.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	96,662,061	99,925,576	101,879,972	1,954,396	2.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,834,646	679,000	699,000	20,000	2.9%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	98,496,707	100,604,576	102,578,972	1,974,396	2.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	135,972,433	147,251,157	155,147,000	7,895,843	5.4%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	135,972,433	147,251,157	155,147,000	7,895,843	5.4%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	234,469,140	247,855,733	257,725,972	9,870,239	4.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	57,099,838	60,233,159	61,214,458	981,299	1.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	40,643,813	40,195,108	41,893,606	1,698,498	4.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	97,743,650	100,428,267	103,108,064	2,679,797	2.7%
SECURITY EXPENSES	128,753	206,984	216,710	9,726	4.7%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	4,259,120	4,562,597	4,853,633	291,035	6.4%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	1,165,303	883,360	1,108,000	224,640	25.4%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	1,546,690	2,259,002	2,365,483	106,481	4.7%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	59,160,396	66,061,975	67,520,518	1,458,543	2.2%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	66,260,262	73,973,918	76,064,343	2,090,425	2.8%
LUBRICANTS	443,676	460,091	453,904	(6,187)	-1.3%
TIRES	955,092	1,008,670	1,016,071	7,401	0.7%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	8,100,183	8,565,426	9,025,038	459,613	5.4%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	9,498,952	10,034,187	10,495,014	460,827	4.6%
DIESEL FUEL	7,330,120	6,600,430	7,098,237	497,807	7.5%
CNG	7,552,333	8,630,613	8,192,491	(438,122)	-5.1%
TRACTION POWER	8,429,923	9,000,000	9,450,000	450,000	5.0%
UTILITIES	3,136,289	4,268,251	4,525,635	257,384	6.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	26,448,664	28,499,295	29,266,364	767,069	2.7%
RISK MANAGEMENT	4,496,373	3,407,390	4,111,513	704,124	20.7%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	346,694	300,761	433,257	132,496	44.1%
DEBT SERVICE	1,155,408	1,149,100	1,052,065	(97,035)	-8.4%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	802,417	1,016,388	1,063,536	47,148	4.6%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	206,752,419	218,809,305	225,594,156	6,784,850	3.1%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(108,255,712)	(118,204,729)	(123,015,183)	4,810,454	4.1%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(27,716,722)	(29,046,427)	(32,131,817)	(3,085,390)	10.6%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(135,972,434)	(147,251,156)	(155,147,000)	7,895,844	5.4%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(0)	-	-	-	-

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 2.03**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	6,274,184	8,347,577	7,396,572	(951,004)	-11.4%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	6,274,184	8,347,577	7,396,572	(951,004)	-11.4%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	3,028,674	140,000	140,000	-	0.0%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	(1,700,000)	(2,100,000)	(400,000)	23.5%
RESERVE REVENUE	-	101,038,302	18,108,323	(82,929,979)	-82.1%
OTHER INCOME	7,532,048	99,338,302	16,008,323	(83,329,979)	-83.9%
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	7,532,048	99,338,302	16,148,323	(83,329,979)	-83.8%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	10,560,723	99,478,302	16,148,323	(83,329,979)	-83.8%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	16,834,906	107,825,879	23,544,895	(84,280,983)	-78.2%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	10,952,047	11,503,150	12,610,834	1,107,684	9.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	6,599,329	6,994,904	7,707,919	713,015	10.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	17,551,376	18,498,053	20,318,753	1,820,699	9.8%
SECURITY EXPENSES	6,855,900	6,871,926	7,067,000	195,074	2.8%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	42,661	50,745	53,745	3,000	5.9%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	6,466,460	6,408,045	7,263,655	855,610	13.4%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	13,365,021	13,330,716	14,384,400	1,053,684	7.9%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	7,526	8,500	8,000	(500)	-5.9%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	4,994	20,420	14,000	(6,420)	-31.4%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	12,521	28,920	22,000	(6,920)	-23.9%
DIESEL FUEL	162,791	141,200	133,700	(7,500)	-5.3%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	629,104	674,090	682,810	8,720	1.3%
TOTAL ENERGY	791,895	815,290	816,510	1,220	0.1%
RISK MANAGEMENT	366,075	451,677	426,465	(25,212)	-5.6%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	1,824,434	1,784,329	777,821	(1,006,508)	-56.4%
DEBT SERVICE	8,211,471	101,788,852	18,839,988	(82,948,864)	-81.5%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	284,546	286,000	296,000	10,000	3.5%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	42,407,338	136,983,838	55,881,936	(81,101,901)	-59.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(36,133,155)	(128,636,261)	(48,485,364)	(80,150,897)	-62.3%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	27,825,613	29,157,959	32,337,041	3,179,082	10.9%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(8,307,542)	(99,478,302)	(16,148,323)	(83,329,979)	-83.8%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	2,253,181	-	-	-	-

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OTHER ACTIVITIES BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 2.04**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,188,367	1,182,180	1,525,000	342,820	29.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,188,367	1,182,180	1,525,000	342,820	29.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	(12,965)	22,793	60,714	37,922	166.4%
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	(12,965)	22,793	60,714	37,922	166.4%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	(12,965)	22,793	60,714	37,922	166.4%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	1,175,402	1,204,973	1,585,714	380,742	31.6%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	573,412	603,904	809,642	205,738	34.1%
FRINGE EXPENSES	154,988	179,507	266,568	87,061	48.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	728,400	783,411	1,076,210	292,799	37.4%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	4,102	6,000	6,000	-	0.0%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	198,274	149,510	136,110	(13,400)	-9.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	202,375	155,510	142,110	(13,400)	-8.6%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	6,349	19,000	19,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	6,349	19,000	19,000	-	0.0%
DIESEL FUEL	4,522	5,850	7,500	1,650	28.2%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	6,020	6,000	7,000	1,000	16.7%
TOTAL ENERGY	10,542	11,850	14,500	2,650	22.4%
RISK MANAGEMENT	15,194	16,000	16,000	-	0.0%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	103,650	107,670	112,670	5,000	4.6%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,066,511	1,093,441	1,380,490	287,049	26.3%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	121,856	88,739	144,510	(55,771)	62.8%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(108,891)	(111,532)	(205,224)		84.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	12,965	(22,793)	(60,714)	37,922	166.4%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
FY 2016 FUNDING SOURCES (\$000s)
SECTION 2.05**

Funding Description	FY14	FY15	FY16
Federal Funding Estimate	\$ 62,908	\$ 66,552	\$ 88,588
Transportation Development Act	27,996	33,144	45,623
Proposition 1B	2,779	39,855	3,585
California State Transit Assistance (STA)	21,075	18,033	17,500
Other Funding	15,155	984	3,808
Total Available Funding	\$ 129,913	\$ 158,568	\$ 159,104
Preventive Maintenance	\$ (44,741)	\$ (49,911)	\$ (52,456)
SANDAG Planning Study	(889)	(958)	(203)
Operation Usage	(7,622)	(3,633)	(3,600)
Total Preventative Maintenance/SANDAG Planning	\$ (53,251)	\$ (54,502)	\$ (56,259)
Available Funding for FY 15 Capital Program	\$ 76,662	\$ 104,067	\$ 102,845

Capital Project Categories	FY14	FY15	FY16
Bus Revenue Vehicles	\$ 23,624	\$ 26,360	\$ 65,822
Information Technology	6,869	1,717	10,466
Major Facility & Construction Projects	26,233	6,952	1,455
Other Equipment & Installations	2,188	2,900	6,702
Rail Infrastructure	14,028	18,952	7,858
Rail LRV Components	3,719	1,110	1,100
Rail Revenue Vehicles	-	9,000	9,100
Trolley Renewal	-	37,076	342
Grand Total	\$ 76,662	\$ 104,067	\$ 102,845

This page intentionally left blank.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Summary of Significant Revenue Activities
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2016
Section 3.01

Fare Revenue

Fare revenue is detailed in Section 3.03.

Passenger fares make up approximately 36.0 percent of the system's \$283 million operating budget. These are budgeted to increase by \$2.0 million (2.0 percent) to \$101.9 million for FY16 compared to amended FY15 levels. Total passenger levels for all operators are projected to total 99,700,000.

Other Operating Revenues

Other revenue is detailed in Section 3.04.

MTS receives a variety of operating revenues that are not received directly from passenger fares. The sources of these revenues are advertising, interest income, rental and land management income, energy credits, income related to Taxicab Administration, income from the San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company and other miscellaneous income.

Total other revenue is budgeted to decrease by \$588,000 (-5.8 percent). The decrease is primarily due to revenues generated within Administration for energy credits and advertising.

Non-operating Revenues

MTS receives a variety of non-operating revenues that primarily consist of federal, state and local subsidy funds. Additionally, there is fund income from lease transactions and reserves.

Subsidy Income: Subsidy income is detailed in Section 3.05. MTS is budgeting \$155.3 million (an increase of \$7.9 million or 5.4 percent) in subsidy income for FY16. This increase is primarily due to the expected growth in sales tax generate revenues.

Federal Transit Administration (FTA)

On July 6, 2012, President Obama signed the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) legislation, which reauthorized surface transportation programs through September 30, 2014, but has since been extended through May 31, 2015. MAP-21 establishes the legal authority to commence and continue FTA programs. Each reauthorization amends the Federal Transit Laws codified in 49 USC Chapter 53. MAP-21 took effect on October 1, 2012. MAP-21 provides for the following funding streams that MTS commonly receives:

- 5307 Urban Area Formula Grants for capital improvements and preventative maintenance
- 5311 Formula Grants for Rural Areas for capital improvements and to supplement operating costs
- 5337 State of Good Repair Funding for capital improvements and preventative maintenance
- 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Funding for capital improvements

Section 5307 / 5337 Capital and Preventative Maintenance

The FTA Urbanized Area formula grant funds (Section 5307) are apportioned directly to the region based on a formula that includes population, population density and service provided. The amount received each year is based on the National Transit Database (NTD) statistics for the two-year prior operating year. These funds may be used for preventive maintenance, ADA operations, transit capital and transit planning.

Section 5337 State of Good Repair is also a formula-based program dedicated to repairing and upgrading the nation's rail transit systems, along with high-intensity motor bus systems, that use high-occupancy vehicle lanes, including bus rapid transit (BRT). Section 5337 includes funding previously provided through Section 5309 Fixed Guideway Rail Modernization Formula Program. Projects are limited to replacement and rehabilitation or capital projects that are required to maintain public transportation systems in a state of good repair.

In FY16, MTS will use both Section 5307 and 5337 funds for preventative maintenance totaling \$48,000,000. The FTA also allows the utilization of 10 percent of Section 5307 funding for ADA operations which calculates to \$4,456,000 in FY16.

Other Federal

Section 5311 formula funding is allocated to the state of California Department of Transportation, who then awards it to sub-recipients for rural capital improvements and to supplement operating costs. Funding for FY16 is \$561,000.

The federal Jobs Access and Reverse Commute (JARC) program was discontinued with the passing of MAP-21, but prior funding allocations will remain available until exhausted. Funding for FY16 is \$95,000.

Total federal funding has decreased by \$145,000 (-0.3 percent) to \$53.1 million. This is primarily due to the reduction of JARC funding.

Transportation Development Act (TDA)

TDA provides funding for public transit operators. This state fund is one-quarter of a percent of the eight percent sales tax assessed in the region. SANDAG is responsible for apportionment of these funds within the San Diego region.

Regional sales tax receipts are projected to grow by 4.0 percent year over year for FY15 and by an additional 5.0 percent in FY16. The apportionment of TDA revenue to MTS for FY16 is projected to be \$90.9 million, an increase of approximately \$4.5 million from FY15. The MTS operating budget will include \$58.1 million of TDA funding, an increase of \$6.7 million (12.9 percent). The remaining \$32.8 million will be utilized in the CIP.

State Transit Assistance (STA)

STA funding comes from the Public Transportation Act (PTA), which derives its revenue from the state sales tax on diesel fuel.

In FY09, the initial budget of STA for FY09 totaled approximately \$14 million, \$13.3 million distributed to the operating budget and \$0.7 million to capital. As part of the State of California balancing their own budget, MTS was notified that STA revenues would be cut in half for FY09 and completely eliminated for fiscal years 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013. A later budget compromise returned a portion

of STA funding for fiscal years 2010 and 2011. Due to this volatile history, STA funding has been primarily utilized in the CIP.

Based on the projections provided by the State Controller's Office, MTS is projecting FY16 STA funding of \$17.5 million. Of the projected FY16 STA funding, \$13.9 million was included within the 2016 fiscal year CIP. In the FY13 budget cycle, the MTS board approved using up to \$6 million of STA funding for service adjustments. The FY16 operating budget will include \$3.6 million of STA funding, a decrease of \$33,000 (-0.9 percent) from the amended FY15 levels.

Other State Revenue

MediCal provides further funding support specifically tied to several Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) paratransit routes to aid patients in their transportation to medical appointments (\$1,600,000).

TransNet

In November of 2004, area voters approved a 40-year extension of the one-half cent sales tax original ordinance that was set to expire in 2008 (TransNet II). This approval had two impacts; first, it assured and slightly improved the original TransNet funding beyond 2008; second, the Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) and Superloop Programs will receive most of its funding from TransNet II.

For FY16, TransNet operating support funding is \$36.9 million and ADA funding is \$814,000. This totals \$37.7 million for FY16, which is an increase of \$1.4 million (3.9 percent). This increase is due to projected increases in sales tax receipts.

Other Local Subsidies

The City of San Diego provides Maintenance of Effort funds to aid ADA efforts. For FY16, these funds total \$459,000.

SANDAG provides funding, funded through FasTrak tolls, to operate the Interstate 15 Inland Breeze. The budgeted FasTrak funding supporting this operation totals \$500,000.

In April of 2009, MTS and North County Transit District (NCTD) reached an agreement regarding the sharing of the net operating subsidy for the Sorrento Valley Coaster Connection (SVCC). For FY16, NCTD's portion of the funding needed to provide this service totals \$75,000.

MTS also participates in the Transportation Security Administration's National Explosive Detection Canine Team Program, and is projected to receive \$140,000 in revenue to fund its canine program in FY16.

Other Non-operating Revenue

Other non-operating revenue is detailed in Section 3.06.

Lease and Leaseback Funds

In 1990 and 1995, MTS entered into two leasing transactions involving light rail vehicles (LRVs). The 1990 agreement involved the sale and leaseback of 41 LRVs, and the 1995 agreement involved the lease and leaseback of 52 LRVs. These transactions provided tax benefits to investors in exchange for a profit. Investments on the cash received cover the cost of the debt in a back-to-back manner.

In 2014, MTS exercised its right to purchase the Head Lease Rights and close out this transaction during calendar year 2015. The final two payments to retire this debt will take place in FY16 and will total \$18.1 million which are funded by escrowed investments as described above.

Reserves

The FY16 projects a \$2.1 million contribution to the MTS contingency reserve balance. The contingency reserve balance for FY16 is projected to total \$32.6 million, or 12.5 percent of the FY16 operating expenses.

Taxicab Administration will be utilizing \$33,000 of its contingency reserves as FY16 projected expenses exceed FY16 projected revenues.

The San Diego and Arizona Eastern (SD&AE) Railway Company will be utilizing \$27,000 of its contingency reserves as total FY16 projected expenses exceed FY16 projected revenues.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 3.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	96,662,061	99,925,576	101,879,972	1,954,396	2.0%
ADVERTISING REVENUE	869,797	1,050,000	750,000	(300,000)	-28.6%
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	30,149	0	0	0	-
OTHER INCOME	8,397,250	9,158,757	8,870,572	(288,184)	-3.1%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	105,959,257	110,134,333	111,500,544	1,366,211	1.2%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
SUBSIDY REVENUE					
FEDERAL REVENUE	59,597,702	53,257,000	53,111,654	(145,346)	-0.3%
TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT (TDA)	45,035,578	51,427,792	58,080,789	6,652,997	12.9%
STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE (STA)	3,986,536	3,632,936	3,600,000	(32,936)	-0.9%
STATE REVENUE - OTHER	1,630,545	1,600,000	1,600,000	0	0.0%
TRANSNET	26,918,045	36,299,327	37,720,455	1,421,129	3.9%
OTHER LOCAL SUBSIDIES	1,832,703	1,174,102	1,174,102	0	0.0%
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	139,001,108	147,391,157	155,287,000	7,895,843	5.4%
OTHER REVENUE					
OTHER FUNDS	7,532,048	101,038,302	18,108,323	(82,929,979)	-82.1%
RESERVES REVENUE	(12,965)	(1,677,207)	(2,039,286)	(362,078)	21.6%
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	7,519,083	99,361,095	16,069,037	(83,292,057)	-83.8%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	146,520,192	246,752,252	171,356,038	(75,396,214)	-30.6%
GRAND TOTAL REVENUES	252,479,449	356,886,584	282,856,582	(74,030,003)	-20.7%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
PASSENGER REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 3.03**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
PASSENGER REVENUE					
BUS OPERATIONS	27,781,182	27,215,850	27,492,066	276,216	1.0%
RAIL OPERATIONS - BASE	40,187,908	41,256,504	42,072,048	815,544	2.0%
MCS - FIXED ROUTE	23,931,980	27,508,209	29,742,854	2,234,645	8.1%
MCS - PARATRANSIT	2,093,488	2,445,707	2,573,005	127,298	5.2%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	2,667,502	1,499,307	0	(1,499,307)	-100.0%
CORONADO FERRY	0	0	0	0	-
TOTAL PASSENGER REVENUE	96,662,061	99,925,576	101,879,972	1,954,396	2.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OTHER OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 3.04**

	<u>ACTUAL FY14</u>	<u>AMENDED BUDGET FY15</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY16</u>	<u>\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>	<u>% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>
ADVERTISING REVENUE					
ADMINISTRATIVE	<u>869,797</u>	<u>1,050,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>-28.6%</u>
TOTAL ADVERTISING REVENUE	<u>869,797</u>	<u>1,050,000</u>	<u>750,000</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>-28.6%</u>
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE					
BUS OPERATIONS	<u>29,420</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL CONTRACT REVENUE	<u>29,420</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER INCOME					
BUS OPERATIONS	94,454	5,000	5,000	0	0.0%
RAIL OPERATIONS - BASE	1,710,043	674,000	694,000	20,000	3.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	5,404,386	7,297,577	6,646,572	(651,004)	-8.9%
TAXICAB	938,512	1,047,180	1,390,000	342,820	32.7%
SD&AE	<u>249,855</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>135,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
TOTAL OTHER INCOME	<u>8,397,250</u>	<u>9,158,757</u>	<u>8,870,572</u>	<u>(288,184)</u>	<u>-3.1%</u>
TOTAL OTHER OPERATING INCOME	<u>9,296,468</u>	<u>10,208,757</u>	<u>9,620,572</u>	<u>(588,184)</u>	<u>-5.8%</u>

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
SUBSIDY REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 3.05**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
FEDERAL					
FTA 5307 - PLANNING	191,368	0	0	0	-
FTA 5307/5309 - PREVENTITIVE MAINTENANCE	53,897,276	48,000,000	48,000,000	0	0.0%
FTA 5309 - PREVENTITIVE MAINTENANCE ADA	3,887,480	4,456,000	4,456,000	0	0.0%
FTA 5309 - PREVENTITIVE MAINTENANCE FUEL	0	0	0	0	-
JARC	1,140,079	314,000	95,000	(219,000)	-69.7%
FTA 5311 / 5311(f) - RURAL	481,499	487,000	560,654	73,654	15.1%
TOTAL FEDERAL FUNDS	59,597,702	53,257,000	53,111,654	(145,346)	-0.3%
TRANSPORTATION DEVELOPMENT ACT (TDA)					
TDA - ARTICLE 4.0 MTS AREA	44,951,070	46,617,652	52,787,027	6,169,374	13.2%
TDA - ARTICLE 4.0 MTS AREA - DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	-
TDA - MATCH	0	0	0	0	-
TDA - ARTICLE 4.5 (ADA)	84,508	4,320,225	4,545,837	225,611	5.2%
TDA - ARTICLE 8.0	0	489,914	747,925	258,011	52.7%
TOTAL TDA FUNDS	45,035,578	51,427,792	58,080,789	6,652,997	12.9%
STATE TRANSIT ASSISTANCE (STA)					
STA - FORMULA	3,986,536	3,632,936	3,600,000	(32,936)	-0.9%
TOTAL STA FUNDS	3,986,536	3,632,936	3,600,000	(32,936)	-0.9%
STATE REVENUE - OTHER					
CALTRANS	0	0	0	0	-
MEDICAL	1,630,545	1,600,000	1,600,000	0	0.0%
TOTAL STATE FUNDS	1,630,545	1,600,000	1,600,000	0	0.0%
TRANSNET					
TRANSNET - 40% OPERATING SUPPORT	22,338,663	23,353,000	25,192,000	1,839,000	7.9%
TRANSNET - ACCESS ADA	738,432	766,000	814,000	48,000	6.3%
TRANSNET - SUPERLOOP	2,706,038	2,716,213	1,936,808	(779,405)	-28.7%
TRANSNET - BRT	1,134,912	9,464,114	9,777,648	313,534	3.3%
TOTAL TRANSNET FUNDS	26,918,045	36,299,327	37,720,455	1,421,129	3.9%
OTHER LOCAL					
CITY OF SAN DIEGO	459,102	459,102	459,102	0	0.0%
SANDAG - INLAND BREEZE	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	0	0.0%
SANDAG - 4S RANCH	98,570	0	0	0	-
SANDAG - MURPHY CANYON	0	0	0	0	-
OTHER	275,031	215,000	215,000	0	0.0%
CNG REBATES	0	0	0	0	-
OTHER LOCAL FUNDS	1,832,703	1,174,102	1,174,102	0	0.0%
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	139,001,108	147,391,157	155,287,000	7,895,843	5.4%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 3.06**

	<u>ACTUAL FY14</u>	<u>AMENDED BUDGET FY15</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY16</u>	<u>\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>	<u>% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>
OTHER FUNDS					
LEASE/LEASEBACK LEASE PAYMENT FUND	<u>7,532,048</u>	<u>101,038,302</u>	<u>18,108,323</u>	<u>(82,929,979)</u>	<u>-82.1%</u>
TOTAL OTHER FUNDS	<u>7,532,048</u>	<u>101,038,302</u>	<u>18,108,323</u>	<u>(82,929,979)</u>	<u>-82.1%</u>
RESERVES REVENUE					
MTS CONTINGENCY RESERVE	-	(1,700,000)	(2,100,000)	(400,000)	23.5%
TAXICAB RESERVES	52,377	(21,426)	33,233	54,659	-255.1%
SD&AE RESERVE	<u>(65,342)</u>	<u>44,219</u>	<u>27,481</u>	<u>(16,738)</u>	<u>-37.9%</u>
TOTAL RESERVES REVENUE	<u>(12,965)</u>	<u>(1,677,207)</u>	<u>(2,039,286)</u>	<u>(362,078)</u>	<u>21.6%</u>
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	<u>7,519,083</u>	<u>99,361,095</u>	<u>16,069,037</u>	<u>(83,292,057)</u>	<u>-83.8%</u>

This page intentionally left blank.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OPERATIONS BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.01**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	96,662,061	99,925,576	101,879,972	1,954,396	2.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,834,646	679,000	699,000	20,000	2.9%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	98,496,707	100,604,576	102,578,972	1,974,396	2.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	135,972,433	147,251,157	155,147,000	7,895,843	5.4%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	135,972,433	147,251,157	155,147,000	7,895,843	5.4%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	234,469,140	247,855,733	257,725,972	9,870,239	4.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	57,099,838	60,233,159	61,214,458	981,299	1.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	40,643,813	40,195,108	41,893,606	1,698,498	4.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	97,743,650	100,428,267	103,108,064	2,679,797	2.7%
SECURITY EXPENSES	128,753	206,984	216,710	9,726	4.7%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	4,259,120	4,562,597	4,853,633	291,035	6.4%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	1,165,303	883,360	1,108,000	224,640	25.4%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	1,546,690	2,259,002	2,365,483	106,481	4.7%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	59,160,396	66,061,975	67,520,518	1,458,543	2.2%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	66,260,262	73,973,918	76,064,343	2,090,425	2.8%
LUBRICANTS	443,676	460,091	453,904	(6,187)	-1.3%
TIRES	955,092	1,008,670	1,016,071	7,401	0.7%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	8,100,183	8,565,426	9,025,038	459,613	5.4%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	9,498,952	10,034,187	10,495,014	460,827	4.6%
DIESEL FUEL	7,330,120	6,600,430	7,098,237	497,807	7.5%
CNG	7,552,333	8,630,613	8,192,491	(438,122)	-5.1%
TRACTION POWER	8,429,923	9,000,000	9,450,000	450,000	5.0%
UTILITIES	3,136,289	4,268,251	4,525,635	257,384	6.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	26,448,664	28,499,295	29,266,364	767,069	2.7%
RISK MANAGEMENT	4,496,373	3,407,390	4,111,513	704,124	20.7%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	346,694	300,761	433,257	132,496	44.1%
DEBT SERVICE	1,155,408	1,149,100	1,052,065	(97,035)	-8.4%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	802,417	1,016,388	1,063,536	47,148	4.6%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	206,752,419	218,809,305	225,594,156	6,784,850	3.1%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(108,255,712)	(118,204,729)	(123,015,183)	4,810,454	4.1%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(27,716,722)	(29,046,427)	(32,131,817)	(3,085,390)	10.6%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(135,972,434)	(147,251,156)	(155,147,000)	7,895,844	5.4%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(0)	1	-	1	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	27,781,182	27,215,850	27,492,066	276,216	1.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	123,874	5,000	5,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	27,905,056	27,220,850	27,497,066	276,216	1.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	64,374,696	66,928,260	70,189,600	3,261,339	4.9%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	64,374,696	66,928,260	70,189,600	3,261,339	4.9%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	92,279,753	94,149,110	97,686,665	3,537,556	3.8%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	32,506,112	35,252,381	35,813,267	560,886	1.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	32,477,831	32,090,656	32,385,999	295,343	0.9%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	64,983,943	67,343,037	68,199,266	856,229	1.3%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	787,021	822,467	809,039	(13,428)	-1.6%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	749,773	446,000	598,000	152,000	34.1%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	231,160	254,001	279,223	25,222	9.9%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	1,767,954	1,522,468	1,686,261	163,793	10.8%
LUBRICANTS	167,135	204,091	207,904	3,813	1.9%
TIRES	903,843	1,007,170	1,013,071	5,901	0.6%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	3,636,762	3,470,493	3,546,157	75,664	2.2%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	4,707,740	4,681,754	4,767,132	85,378	1.8%
DIESEL FUEL	1,167,662	1,008,379	853,636	(154,743)	-15.3%
CNG	4,332,854	4,671,912	4,727,356	55,444	1.2%
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	606,307	626,528	670,769	44,241	7.1%
TOTAL ENERGY	6,106,823	6,306,819	6,251,761	(55,058)	-0.9%
RISK MANAGEMENT	2,791,239	1,596,567	2,171,324	574,757	36.0%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	165,935	162,327	232,851	70,524	43.4%
DEBT SERVICE	1,155,408	1,149,100	1,052,065	(97,035)	-8.4%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	293,524	365,608	383,756	18,148	5.0%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	81,972,566	83,127,680	84,744,417	1,616,737	1.9%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(54,067,509)	(55,906,830)	(57,247,351)	1,340,521	2.4%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(10,307,187)	(11,021,429)	(12,942,249)	(1,920,820)	17.4%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(64,374,696)	(66,928,259)	(70,189,600)	3,261,341	4.9%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	1	-	1	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
RAIL OPERATIONS BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.03**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	40,187,908	41,256,504	42,072,048	815,544	2.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,710,772	674,000	694,000	20,000	3.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	41,898,680	41,930,504	42,766,048	835,544	2.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	27,360,307	30,988,105	34,587,050	3,598,945	11.6%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	27,360,307	30,988,105	34,587,050	3,598,945	11.6%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	69,258,987	72,918,609	77,353,098	4,434,489	6.1%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	23,654,486	24,194,866	24,721,200	526,334	2.2%
FRINGE EXPENSES	7,974,386	7,887,156	9,318,927	1,431,771	18.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	31,628,872	32,082,022	34,040,127	1,958,105	6.1%
SECURITY EXPENSES	120,371	100,000	100,000	-	0.0%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	3,300,275	3,545,109	3,840,514	295,405	8.3%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	403,830	711,958	715,261	3,303	0.5%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	3,824,476	4,357,067	4,655,775	298,708	6.9%
LUBRICANTS	276,541	256,000	246,000	(10,000)	-3.9%
TIRES	-	1,500	3,000	1,500	100.0%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	4,444,759	5,007,760	5,400,081	392,322	7.8%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	4,721,301	5,265,260	5,649,081	383,822	7.3%
DIESEL FUEL	416,288	359,900	313,900	(46,000)	-12.8%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	8,429,923	9,000,000	9,450,000	450,000	5.0%
UTILITIES	2,373,161	3,443,000	3,608,000	165,000	4.8%
TOTAL ENERGY	11,219,371	12,802,900	13,371,900	569,000	4.4%
RISK MANAGEMENT	1,689,833	1,795,523	1,924,430	128,908	7.2%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	169,647	119,552	160,552	41,000	34.3%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	353,604	359,750	381,000	21,250	5.9%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	53,607,105	56,782,074	60,182,865	3,400,792	6.0%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(11,708,425)	(14,851,570)	(17,416,817)	2,565,247	17.3%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(15,651,882)	(16,136,535)	(17,170,233)	(1,033,698)	6.4%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(27,360,307)	(30,988,105)	(34,587,050)	3,598,945	11.6%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
CONTRACTED BUS OPERATIONS - FIXED ROUTE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.04**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	23,931,980	27,508,209	29,742,854	2,234,645	8.1%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	23,931,980	27,508,209	29,742,854	2,234,645	8.1%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	26,556,143	31,157,926	32,620,500	1,462,574	4.7%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	26,556,143	31,157,926	32,620,500	1,462,574	4.7%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	50,488,123	58,666,135	62,363,354	3,697,219	6.3%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	543,152	499,292	536,215	36,923	7.4%
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	543,152	499,292	536,215	36,923	7.4%
SECURITY EXPENSES	8,381	106,984	116,710	9,726	9.1%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	134,209	173,454	204,080	30,626	17.7%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	279,535	417,525	510,000	92,475	22.1%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	427,915	573,268	727,551	154,283	26.9%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	41,519,445	48,550,199	51,949,893	3,399,694	7.0%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	42,369,485	49,821,430	53,508,234	3,686,804	7.4%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	536	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	15,729	71,727	78,800	7,073	9.9%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	16,265	71,727	78,800	7,073	9.9%
DIESEL FUEL	3,290,121	3,009,715	3,003,751	(5,963)	-0.2%
CNG	3,023,194	3,699,869	3,465,135	(234,734)	-6.3%
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	2,775	159,692	245,426	85,733	53.7%
TOTAL ENERGY	6,316,090	6,869,277	6,714,312	(154,964)	-2.3%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	634	4,881	6,354	1,474	30.2%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	15,287	17,034	18,780	1,746	10.3%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	49,260,913	57,283,640	60,862,695	3,579,055	6.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(25,328,933)	(29,775,431)	(31,119,841)	1,344,410	4.5%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(1,227,209)	(1,382,495)	(1,500,659)	(118,164)	8.5%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(26,556,143)	(31,157,926)	(32,620,500)	1,462,574	4.7%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
CONTRACTED BUS OPERATIONS - PARA TRANSIT BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.05**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	2,093,488	2,445,707	2,573,005	127,298	5.2%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	2,093,488	2,445,707	2,573,005	127,298	5.2%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	13,377,224	15,156,333	17,205,836	2,049,503	13.5%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	13,377,224	15,156,333	17,205,836	2,049,503	13.5%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	15,470,712	17,602,040	19,778,840	2,176,800	12.4%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	140,027	136,266	143,776	7,510	5.5%
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	140,027	136,266	143,776	7,510	5.5%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	303,058	511,513	487,949	(23,565)	-4.6%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	12,023,495	14,016,146	15,370,790	1,354,644	9.7%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	12,326,553	14,527,659	15,858,739	1,331,080	9.2%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	2,454,002	2,222,437	2,926,950	704,514	31.7%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	704	1,145	1,440	295	25.8%
TOTAL ENERGY	2,454,707	2,223,582	2,928,390	704,809	31.7%
RISK MANAGEMENT	15,300	15,300	15,759	459	3.0%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	2,471	6,382	33,500	27,118	424.9%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	140,002	273,996	280,000	6,004	2.2%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	15,079,060	17,183,185	19,260,164	2,076,980	12.1%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(12,985,572)	(14,737,478)	(16,687,160)	1,949,682	13.2%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(391,652)	(418,856)	(518,676)	(99,820)	23.8%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(13,377,224)	(15,156,334)	(17,205,836)	2,049,502	13.5%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.06**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	2,667,502	1,499,307	-	(1,499,307)	-100.0%
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	2,667,502	1,499,307	-	(1,499,307)	-100.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	3,828,935	2,486,438	-	(2,486,438)	-100.0%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	3,828,935	2,486,438	-	(2,486,438)	-100.0%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	6,496,437	3,985,746	-	(3,985,746)	-100.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	256,060	150,354	-	(150,354)	-100.0%
FRINGE EXPENSES	45,675	28,616	-	(28,616)	-100.0%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	301,735	178,970	-	(178,970)	-100.0%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	37,615	21,567	-	(21,567)	-100.0%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	135,995	19,835	-	(19,835)	-100.0%
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	25,226	52,762	-	(52,762)	-100.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	5,443,749	3,305,716	-	(3,305,716)	-100.0%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	5,642,585	3,399,880	-	(3,399,880)	-100.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	50,713	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	2,933	15,446	-	(15,446)	-100.0%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	53,646	15,446	-	(15,446)	-100.0%
DIESEL FUEL	2,047	-	-	-	-
CNG	196,285	258,831	-	(258,831)	-100.0%
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	153,341	37,886	-	(37,886)	-100.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	351,673	296,717	-	(296,717)	-100.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	8,007	7,619	-	(7,619)	-100.0%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	6,357,646	3,898,634	-	(3,898,634)	-100.0%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(3,690,144)	(2,399,326)	-	(2,399,326)	-100.0%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(138,791)	(87,112)	-	87,112	-100.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(3,828,935)	(2,486,438)	-	(2,486,438)	-100.0%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
CORONADO FERRY BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.07**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(173,708)	(189,914)	(199,834)	9,920	5.2%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	-	-	-	-	-
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(173,708)	(189,914)	(199,834)	9,920	5.2%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	0	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
ADMINISTRATIVE PASS THROUGH BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.08**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	301,421	344,180	344,180	-	0.0%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	301,421	344,180	344,180	-	0.0%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	301,421	344,180	344,180	-	0.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
FRINGE EXPENSES	145,921	188,680	188,680	-	0.0%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	145,921	188,680	188,680	-	0.0%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	155,500	155,500	155,500	-	0.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	155,500	155,500	155,500	-	0.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	301,421	344,180	344,180	-	0.0%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(301,421)	(344,180)	(344,180)	-	0.0%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	-	-	-	-	-
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(301,421)	(344,180)	(344,180)	-	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
ADMINISTRATIVE PASS THROUGH BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 4.09**

	PERSONNEL FY14	OUTSIDE SERVICES FY15
City of Poway	55,027	5,000
City of El Cajon	69,133	21,750
City of Lemon Grove	13,020	108,150
City of La Mesa	51,500	
City of Coronado		20,600
Subtotal	188,680	155,500
Grand Total		344,180

Personnel costs are to reimburse cities for staff time and overhead spent on transit-related issues.
Outside services costs are for the maintenance of bus benches, bus stops and bus shelters.

This page intentionally left blank.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.01**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	6,274,184	8,347,577	7,396,572	(951,004)	-11.4%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	6,274,184	8,347,577	7,396,572	(951,004)	-11.4%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	3,028,674	140,000	140,000	-	0.0%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	(1,700,000)	(2,100,000)	(400,000)	23.5%
OTHER INCOME	7,532,048	101,038,302	18,108,323	(82,929,979)	-82.1%
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	7,532,048	99,338,302	16,008,323	(83,329,979)	-83.9%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	10,560,723	99,478,302	16,148,323	(83,329,979)	-83.8%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	16,834,906	107,825,879	23,544,895	(84,280,983)	-78.2%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	10,952,047	11,503,150	12,610,834	1,107,684	9.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	6,599,329	6,994,904	7,707,919	713,015	10.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	17,551,376	18,498,053	20,318,753	1,820,699	9.8%
SECURITY EXPENSES	6,855,900	6,871,926	7,067,000	195,074	2.8%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	42,661	50,745	53,745	3,000	5.9%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	6,466,460	6,408,045	7,263,655	855,610	13.4%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	13,365,021	13,330,716	14,384,400	1,053,684	7.9%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	7,526	8,500	8,000	(500)	-5.9%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	4,994	20,420	14,000	(6,420)	-31.4%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	12,521	28,920	22,000	(6,920)	-23.9%
DIESEL FUEL	162,791	141,200	133,700	(7,500)	-5.3%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	629,104	674,090	682,810	8,720	1.3%
TOTAL ENERGY	791,895	815,290	816,510	1,220	0.1%
RISK MANAGEMENT	366,075	451,677	426,465	(25,212)	-5.6%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	1,824,434	1,784,329	777,821	(1,006,508)	-56.4%
DEBT SERVICE	8,211,471	101,788,852	18,839,988	(82,948,864)	-81.5%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	284,546	286,000	296,000	10,000	3.5%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	42,407,338	136,983,838	55,881,936	(81,101,901)	-59.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(36,133,155)	(128,636,261)	(48,485,364)	(80,150,897)	-62.3%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	27,825,613	29,157,959	32,337,041	3,179,082	10.9%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(8,307,542)	(99,478,302)	(16,148,323)	(83,329,979)	-83.8%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	2,253,181	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BOARD OF DIRECTORS BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	993	1,000	1,000	-	0.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	993	1,000	1,000	-	0.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	59,924	58,700	62,700	4,000	6.8%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	60,917	59,700	63,700	4,000	6.7%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(60,917)	(59,700)	(63,700)	4,000	6.7%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	58,500	59,700	63,700	4,000	6.7%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(2,417)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(2,417)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BOARD OF DIRECTORS ADMINISTRATION BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.03**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	137,858	177,745	185,056	7,311	4.1%
FRINGE EXPENSES	18,101	26,809	25,309	(1,500)	-5.6%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	155,959	204,555	210,366	5,811	2.8%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	272	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	156,231	204,555	210,366	5,811	2.8%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(156,231)	(204,555)	(210,366)	5,811	2.8%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	154,378	204,555	210,366	5,811	2.8%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(1,853)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(1,853)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
BUS BENCH/SHELTER BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.04**

	<u>ACTUAL FY14</u>	<u>AMENDED BUDGET FY15</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY16</u>	<u>\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>	<u>% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	988,099	1,060,000	1,060,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>988,099</u>	<u>1,060,000</u>	<u>1,060,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	<u>988,099</u>	<u>1,060,000</u>	<u>1,060,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	160,681	140,000	145,000	5,000	3.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	<u>160,681</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>145,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>3.6%</u>
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	9,402	2,500	5,500	3,000	120.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	<u>9,402</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>5,500</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>120.0%</u>
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DIESEL FUEL	2,220	2,000	2,000	-	0.0%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	<u>2,220</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>172,303</u>	<u>144,500</u>	<u>152,500</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>5.5%</u>
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	<u>815,796</u>	<u>915,500</u>	<u>907,500</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>-0.9%</u>
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(880,502)	(915,500)	(907,500)	8,000	-0.9%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	<u>(64,706)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>(64,706)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.0%</u>

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
COMPASS CARD BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.05**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,637,070	1,810,000	1,760,000	(50,000)	-2.8%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,637,070	1,810,000	1,760,000	(50,000)	-2.8%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	1,637,070	1,810,000	1,760,000	(50,000)	-2.8%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	295,991	629,348	664,084	34,736	5.5%
FRINGE EXPENSES	173,238	282,330	257,176	(25,154)	-8.9%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	469,229	911,678	921,260	9,583	1.1%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	1,151,389	1,438,702	1,709,919	271,217	18.9%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	1,151,389	1,438,702	1,709,919	271,217	18.9%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	2,723	20,600	20,600	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	2,723	20,600	20,600	-	0.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	341,133	55,380	(358,000)	(413,380)	-746.4%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,964,474	2,426,360	2,293,780	(132,580)	-5.5%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(327,404)	(616,360)	(533,780)	(82,580)	-13.4%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	476,514	616,360	533,780	(82,580)	-13.4%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	149,111	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	149,111	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
EXECUTIVE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.06**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	522,023	526,585	591,363	64,778	12.3%
FRINGE EXPENSES	95,806	96,642	98,663	2,021	2.1%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	617,829	623,228	690,026	66,798	10.7%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	335	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	335	-	-	-	-
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	3,617	3,300	3,300	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	3,617	3,300	3,300	-	0.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	31,255	31,500	31,500	-	0.0%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	653,036	658,028	724,826	66,798	10.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(653,036)	(658,028)	(724,826)	66,798	10.2%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	621,938	658,028	724,826	66,798	10.2%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(31,099)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(31,099)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
FINANCE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.07**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	1,233,404	1,304,470	1,361,611	57,142	4.4%
FRINGE EXPENSES	196,376	207,197	211,973	4,777	2.3%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	1,429,779	1,511,667	1,573,585	61,918	4.1%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	5,319	5,650	5,650	-	0.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	5,319	5,650	5,650	-	0.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	54	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	1,936	3,000	2,500	(500)	-16.7%
TOTAL ENERGY	1,991	3,000	2,500	(500)	-16.7%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	2,169	8,000	12,000	4,000	50.0%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,439,258	1,528,317	1,593,735	65,418	4.3%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(1,439,258)	(1,528,317)	(1,593,735)	65,418	4.3%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	1,537,682	1,528,317	1,593,735	65,418	4.3%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	98,424	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	98,424	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
FRINGE BENEFITS BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.08**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
FRINGE EXPENSES	5,899,144	5,657,124	6,274,358	617,234	10.9%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	5,899,144	5,657,124	6,274,358	617,234	10.9%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	4,039	4,500	4,800	300	6.7%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,903,183	5,661,624	6,279,158	617,534	10.9%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(5,903,183)	(5,661,624)	(6,279,158)	617,534	10.9%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	5,661,159	5,661,624	6,279,158	617,534	10.9%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(242,024)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(242,024)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
GENERAL EXPENSES BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.09**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	94,709	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	94,709	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	94,709	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	7,622	15,000	15,000	-	0.0%
FRINGE EXPENSES	(717,687)	(708,000)	(663,000)	45,000	-6.4%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	(710,065)	(693,000)	(648,000)	45,000	-6.5%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	35,103	34,000	37,000	3,000	8.8%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	931,841	865,150	808,150	(57,000)	-6.6%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	966,944	899,150	845,150	(54,000)	-6.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	389	1,000	1,000	-	0.0%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	389	1,000	1,000	-	0.0%
DIESEL FUEL	2,808	5,000	2,500	(2,500)	-50.0%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	536,316	562,000	562,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	539,124	567,000	564,500	(2,500)	-0.4%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	790,795	940,500	607,195	(333,305)	-35.4%
DEBT SERVICE	8,211,471	101,788,852	18,839,988	(82,948,864)	-81.5%
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	284,546	286,000	296,000	10,000	3.5%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	10,083,204	103,789,502	20,505,833	(83,283,669)	-80.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(9,988,496)	(103,789,502)	(20,505,833)	(83,283,669)	-80.2%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	9,852,010	103,789,502	20,505,833	(83,283,669)	-80.2%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(136,485)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(136,485)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
HUMAN RESOURCES BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.10**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	896,651	950,337	994,289	43,952	4.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	117,166	160,465	169,350	8,885	5.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	1,013,817	1,110,803	1,163,639	52,836	4.8%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	555,653	562,423	548,547	(13,877)	-2.5%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	555,653	562,423	548,547	(13,877)	-2.5%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	2,361	3,000	3,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	2,361	3,000	3,000	-	0.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	12,956	21,012	24,460	3,448	16.4%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,584,787	1,697,238	1,739,646	42,408	2.5%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(1,584,787)	(1,697,238)	(1,739,646)	42,408	2.5%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	1,571,057	1,697,238	1,739,646	42,408	2.5%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(13,730)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(13,730)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.11**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	1,268,247	1,135,391	1,766,419	631,028	55.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	117,958	174,495	245,144	70,650	40.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	1,386,205	1,309,886	2,011,564	701,678	53.6%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	2,223,923	2,182,429	2,533,889	351,459	16.1%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	2,223,923	2,182,429	2,533,889	351,459	16.1%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	25,310	22,000	25,000	3,000	13.6%
TOTAL ENERGY	25,310	22,000	25,000	3,000	13.6%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	394,190	419,220	161,615	(257,605)	-61.4%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,029,629	3,933,535	4,732,068	798,532	20.3%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(4,029,629)	(3,933,535)	(4,732,068)	798,532	20.3%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	3,906,511	3,933,535	4,732,068	798,532	20.3%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(123,117)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(123,117)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
LAND MANAGEMENT BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.12**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,950,577	1,994,377	2,093,172	98,796	5.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,950,577	1,994,377	2,093,172	98,796	5.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	1,950,577	1,994,377	2,093,172	98,796	5.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	149,712	170,621	176,626	6,004	3.5%
FRINGE EXPENSES	37,760	42,434	42,716	282	0.7%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	187,472	213,055	219,341	6,286	3.0%
SECURITY EXPENSES	975	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	1,456	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	332,418	171,000	221,000	50,000	29.2%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	334,849	171,000	221,000	50,000	29.2%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	138	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	28,772	26,000	27,440	1,440	5.5%
TOTAL ENERGY	28,909	26,000	27,440	1,440	5.5%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	10,838	32,250	35,250	3,000	9.3%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	562,068	442,305	503,031	60,726	13.7%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	1,388,509	1,552,071	1,590,141	(38,070)	2.5%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(1,271,173)	(1,552,071)	(1,590,141)	(38,070)	2.5%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	117,337	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	117,337	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
LEGAL BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.13**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	169,388	217,130	230,442	13,312	6.1%
FRINGE EXPENSES	19,137	22,858	31,516	8,659	37.9%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	188,525	239,987	261,958	21,971	9.2%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	72,458	155,000	180,000	25,000	16.1%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	72,458	155,000	180,000	25,000	16.1%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	980	1,050	1,450	400	38.1%
TOTAL ENERGY	980	1,050	1,450	400	38.1%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	7,755	12,200	14,200	2,000	16.4%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	269,717	408,237	457,608	49,371	12.1%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(269,717)	(408,237)	(457,608)	49,371	12.1%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	294,801	408,237	457,608	49,371	12.1%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	25,084	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	25,084	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
MARKETING BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.14**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	614,970	658,496	688,933	30,437	4.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	91,173	116,427	114,222	(2,205)	-1.9%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	706,143	774,923	803,155	28,232	3.6%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	647,950	622,000	727,000	105,000	16.9%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	647,950	622,000	727,000	105,000	16.9%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	52	200	200	-	0.0%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	2,899	3,500	3,500	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	2,951	3,700	3,700	-	0.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	35,224	26,750	18,500	(8,250)	-30.8%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,392,268	1,427,373	1,552,355	124,982	8.8%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(1,392,268)	(1,427,373)	(1,552,355)	124,982	8.8%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	1,404,913	1,427,373	1,552,355	124,982	8.8%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	12,645	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	12,645	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
PLANNING BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.15**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	120,352	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	120,352	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	120,352	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	590,400	575,415	618,219	42,803	7.4%
FRINGE EXPENSES	71,982	103,110	93,457	(9,654)	-9.4%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	662,382	678,526	711,675	33,150	4.9%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	149,295	22,200	124,200	102,000	459.5%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	149,295	22,200	124,200	102,000	459.5%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	13,682	15,600	8,700	(6,900)	-44.2%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	825,359	716,326	844,575	128,250	17.9%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(825,359)	(716,326)	(844,575)	128,250	17.9%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	719,618	716,326	844,575	128,250	17.9%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(105,741)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	14,610	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
PURCHASING BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.16**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	649,639	660,557	731,657	71,100	10.8%
FRINGE EXPENSES	102,395	103,789	105,307	1,518	1.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	752,035	764,346	836,964	72,618	9.5%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	59,384	63,000	70,000	7,000	11.1%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	59,384	63,000	70,000	7,000	11.1%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	1,006	1,000	780	(220)	-22.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	1,006	1,000	780	(220)	-22.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	4,469	10,000	8,950	(1,050)	-10.5%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	816,893	838,346	916,694	78,348	9.3%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(816,893)	(838,346)	(916,694)	78,348	9.3%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	809,286	838,346	916,694	78,348	9.3%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(7,607)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(7,607)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
REVENUE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.17**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,601,908	3,483,200	2,483,400	(999,800)	-28.7%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,601,908	3,483,200	2,483,400	(999,800)	-28.7%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	2,691,679	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	(1,700,000)	(2,100,000)	(400,000)	23.5%
OTHER INCOME	7,532,048	101,038,302	18,108,323	(82,929,979)	-82.1%
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	7,532,048	99,338,302	16,008,323	(83,329,979)	-83.9%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	10,223,727	99,338,302	16,008,323	(83,329,979)	-83.9%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	11,825,635	102,821,502	18,491,723	(84,329,779)	-82.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	-	-	-	-	-
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	1,601,908	3,483,200	2,483,400	999,800	-28.7%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(9,381,990)	(102,821,502)	(18,491,723)	84,329,779	-82.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(7,780,082)	(99,338,302)	(16,008,323)	(83,329,979)	-83.9%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	2,443,645	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
RISK BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.18**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	233,018	242,349	250,875	8,526	3.5%
FRINGE EXPENSES	34,327	38,145	39,311	1,166	3.1%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	267,344	280,494	290,186	9,693	3.5%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	11,500	5,000	5,000	-	0.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	11,500	5,000	5,000	-	0.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	1,079	750	750	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	1,079	750	750	-	0.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	334,739	420,177	393,665	(26,512)	-6.3%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	3,437	7,150	7,150	-	0.0%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	618,099	713,571	696,751	(16,820)	-2.4%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(618,099)	(713,571)	(696,751)	(16,820)	-2.4%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	596,049	713,571	696,751	(16,820)	-2.4%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(22,050)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(22,050)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
SECURITY BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.19**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	216,644	140,000	140,000	-	0.0%
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	216,644	140,000	140,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	216,644	140,000	140,000	-	0.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	2,063,232	2,113,177	2,201,768	88,591	4.2%
FRINGE EXPENSES	301,733	298,409	304,727	6,318	2.1%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	2,364,966	2,411,587	2,506,496	94,909	3.9%
SECURITY EXPENSES	6,853,055	6,870,000	7,065,000	195,000	2.8%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	3,223	14,745	14,745	-	0.0%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	115,797	105,270	120,425	15,155	14.4%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	6,972,075	6,990,015	7,200,170	210,155	3.0%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	7,137	7,500	7,000	(500)	-6.7%
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	2,633	9,000	2,500	(6,500)	-72.2%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	9,770	16,500	9,500	(7,000)	-42.4%
DIESEL FUEL	154,242	131,000	126,000	(5,000)	-3.8%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	18,957	26,000	30,600	4,600	17.7%
TOTAL ENERGY	173,199	157,000	156,600	(400)	-0.3%
RISK MANAGEMENT	27,297	27,000	28,000	1,000	3.7%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	48,824	50,400	40,700	(9,700)	-19.2%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	9,596,130	9,652,502	9,941,466	288,964	3.0%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(9,596,130)	(9,652,502)	(9,941,466)	288,964	3.0%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	9,355,136	9,512,502	9,801,466	288,964	3.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(240,994)	(140,000)	(140,000)	0	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	(24,350)	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STORES BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.20**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	960,072	1,000,925	1,042,225	41,300	4.1%
FRINGE EXPENSES	160,689	188,332	170,760	(17,572)	-9.3%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	1,120,761	1,189,257	1,212,985	23,728	2.0%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	1,440	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	195,931	206,000	203,000	(3,000)	-1.5%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	197,371	206,000	203,000	(3,000)	-1.5%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	2,361	11,120	11,500	380	3.4%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	2,361	11,120	11,500	380	3.4%
DIESEL FUEL	3,277	3,000	3,000	-	0.0%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	3,125	1,830	1,830	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	6,402	4,830	4,830	-	0.0%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	6,889	6,000	10,500	4,500	75.0%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,333,784	1,417,207	1,442,815	25,608	1.8%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(1,333,784)	(1,417,207)	(1,442,815)	25,608	1.8%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	1,392,952	1,417,207	1,442,815	25,608	1.8%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	59,169	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	59,169	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.21**

	<u>ACTUAL FY14</u>	<u>AMENDED BUDGET FY15</u>	<u>PROPOSED BUDGET FY16</u>	<u>\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>	<u>% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED</u>
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	770,733	737,889	721,455	(16,434)	-2.2%
FRINGE EXPENSES	(159,331)	141,546	145,818	4,272	3.0%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	<u>611,402</u>	<u>879,436</u>	<u>867,274</u>	<u>(12,162)</u>	<u>-1.4%</u>
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	2,311	345	-	(345)	-100.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	<u>2,311</u>	<u>345</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(345)</u>	<u>-100.0%</u>
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	23	60	60	-	0.0%
TOTAL ENERGY	<u>23</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.0%</u>
RISK MANAGEMENT	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	<u>(18,864)</u>	<u>4,235</u>	<u>4,260</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>0.6%</u>
DEBT SERVICE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>594,872</u>	<u>884,075</u>	<u>871,594</u>	<u>(12,481)</u>	<u>-1.4%</u>
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	<u>(594,872)</u>	<u>(884,075)</u>	<u>(871,594)</u>	<u>(12,481)</u>	<u>-1.4%</u>
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	<u>594,817</u>	<u>884,075</u>	<u>871,594</u>	<u>(12,481)</u>	<u>-1.4%</u>
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	<u>(55)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>(55)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.0%</u>

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
TRANSIT STORE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 5.22**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,821	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,821	-	-	-	-
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	1,821	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	228,407	247,713	225,811	(21,902)	-8.8%
FRINGE EXPENSES	39,361	42,792	41,110	(1,681)	-3.9%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	267,768	290,504	266,921	(23,583)	-8.1%
SECURITY EXPENSES	1,870	1,926	2,000	74	3.8%
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	1,440	2,000	2,000	-	0.0%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	560	375	375	-	0.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	3,870	4,301	4,375	74	1.7%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	300	-	(300)	-100.0%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	300	-	(300)	-100.0%
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	79,488	85,433	88,141	2,709	3.2%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	351,126	380,538	359,437	(21,101)	-5.5%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(349,305)	(380,538)	(359,437)	(21,101)	-5.5%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	351,955	380,538	359,437	(21,101)	-5.5%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	2,650	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	2,650	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
OTHER ACTIVITIES BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 6.01**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	1,188,367	1,182,180	1,525,000	342,820	29.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	1,188,367	1,182,180	1,525,000	342,820	29.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	(12,965)	22,793	60,714	37,922	166.4%
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	(12,965)	22,793	60,714	37,922	166.4%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	(12,965)	22,793	60,714	37,922	166.4%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	1,175,402	1,204,973	1,585,714	380,742	31.6%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	573,412	603,904	809,642	205,738	34.1%
FRINGE EXPENSES	154,988	179,507	266,568	87,061	48.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	728,400	783,411	1,076,210	292,799	37.4%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	4,102	6,000	6,000	-	0.0%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	198,274	149,510	136,110	(13,400)	-9.0%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	202,375	155,510	142,110	(13,400)	-8.6%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	6,349	19,000	19,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	6,349	19,000	19,000	-	0.0%
DIESEL FUEL	4,522	5,850	7,500	1,650	28.2%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	6,020	6,000	7,000	1,000	16.7%
TOTAL ENERGY	10,542	11,850	14,500	2,650	22.4%
RISK MANAGEMENT	15,194	16,000	16,000	-	0.0%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	103,650	107,670	112,670	5,000	4.6%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,066,511	1,093,441	1,380,490	287,049	26.3%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	121,856	88,739	144,510	(55,771)	62.8%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(108,891)	(111,532)	(205,224)	(93,693)	84.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	12,965	(22,793)	(60,714)	37,922	166.4%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
TAXICAB BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 6.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	938,512	1,047,180	1,390,000	342,820	32.7%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	938,512	1,047,180	1,390,000	342,820	32.7%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
RESERVE REVENUE	52,377	(21,426)	33,233	54,659	-255.1%
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	52,377	(21,426)	33,233	54,659	-255.1%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	52,377	(21,426)	33,233	54,659	-255.1%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	990,889	1,025,754	1,423,233	397,479	38.7%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	446,295	511,185	713,661	202,476	39.6%
FRINGE EXPENSES	154,988	179,507	266,568	87,061	48.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	601,284	690,692	980,228	289,537	41.9%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	4,102	6,000	6,000	-	0.0%
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	156,806	79,510	86,110	6,600	8.3%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	160,907	85,510	92,110	6,600	7.7%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	6,349	19,000	19,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	6,349	19,000	19,000	-	0.0%
DIESEL FUEL	4,522	5,850	7,500	1,650	28.2%
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	6,020	6,000	7,000	1,000	16.7%
TOTAL ENERGY	10,542	11,850	14,500	2,650	22.4%
RISK MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	102,916	107,170	112,170	5,000	4.7%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	881,998	914,222	1,218,008	303,787	33.2%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	56,514	132,958	171,992	(39,033)	29.4%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	(108,891)	(111,532)	(205,224)	(93,693)	84.0%
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	(52,377)	21,426	(33,233)	54,659	-255.1%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
SAN DIEGO AND ARIZONA EASTERN RAILROAD BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 6.03**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	\$ CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
OPERATING REVENUE					
PASSENGER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OPERATING INCOME	249,855	135,000	135,000	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	249,855	135,000	135,000	-	0.0%
NON OPERATING REVENUE					
TOTAL SUBSIDY REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE					
RESERVE REVENUE	(65,342)	44,219	27,481	(16,738)	-37.9%
OTHER INCOME	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER NON OPERATING REVENUE	(65,342)	44,219	27,481	(16,738)	-37.9%
TOTAL NON OPERATING REVENUE	(65,342)	44,219	27,481	(16,738)	-37.9%
TOTAL COMBINED REVENUES	184,513	179,219	162,481	(16,738)	-9.3%
OPERATING EXPENSES					
LABOR EXPENSES	127,116	92,719	95,981	3,262	3.5%
FRINGE EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL EXPENSES	127,116	92,719	95,981	3,262	3.5%
SECURITY EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	-
REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-
ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION REBUILD	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER OUTSIDE SERVICES	41,468	70,000	50,000	(20,000)	-28.6%
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OUTSIDE SERVICES	41,468	70,000	50,000	(20,000)	-28.6%
LUBRICANTS	-	-	-	-	-
TIRES	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	-	-	-	-	-
DIESEL FUEL	-	-	-	-	-
CNG	-	-	-	-	-
TRACTION POWER	-	-	-	-	-
UTILITIES	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ENERGY	-	-	-	-	-
RISK MANAGEMENT	15,194	16,000	16,000	-	0.0%
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	734	500	500	-	0.0%
DEBT SERVICE	-	-	-	-	-
VEHICLE / FACILITY LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	184,513	179,219	162,481	(16,738)	-9.3%
NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	65,342	(44,219)	(27,481)	(16,738)	-37.9%
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION	-	-	-	-	-
ADJUSTED NET OPERATING SUBSIDY	65,342	(44,219)	(27,481)	(16,738)	-37.9%
TOTAL REVENUES LESS TOTAL EXPENSES	-	-	-	-	0.0%

This page intentionally left blank.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Summary of Debt-Service Activities
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2016
Section 7.01

Overview

This section reviews the debt service and lease/leaseback activities of MTS's operating budget. There are three different MTS financing programs: MTS Tower, 1995 light rail vehicle (LRV) lease/leaseback, and the 2004 pension obligation bonds.

MTS Tower

The County of San Diego (County) has a master lease agreement with the MTS Joint Powers Agency for the lease of the MTS Tower building. MTS entered into a sublease agreement with the County for a portion (27.61 percent) of the MTS Tower building. MTS's share of the building includes the two ground floor tenants and the top two floors of the building which are occupied by MTS. MTS pays 27.61 percent of the debt service costs as its share (essentially a lease payment).

Debt service for MTS's share is \$732,000 for FY16. Debt-service payments run through 2020. This annual expense is offset to some degree by approximately \$303,000 received from the County for rent for the space utilized by the County.

LRV Lease/Leaseback

In fiscal year 1996, MTDB entered into a master lease for 52 LRVs to an investor and simultaneously entered into a lease agreement with the purchaser to lease them back. MTDB received prepayments of the master lease from the investor of approximately \$102.7 million, of which it used approximately \$90.7 million to place into two investments that will be used to make the interest and principal payments on the finance obligation. MTDB placed \$78.8 million in a fixed-rate deposit and invested \$11.9 million in government zero-coupon bonds. The interest earned on the deposit together with the principal amount of the deposit and the maturities of the zero-coupon bonds are sufficient to cover the amounts due under the finance obligation.

In 2014, MTS exercised its right to purchase the Head Lease Rights and close out this transaction during calendar year 2015. The final two payments to retire this debt will take place in FY16 totaling \$18.1 million and funded by escrowed investments described above.

Pension Obligation Bonds (POBs)

In October 2004, MTDB issued \$77,490,000 of POBs to fund 85 percent of San Diego Transit Corporation's (SDTC's) unfunded pension liability in addition to its FY05 normal cost reimbursement. This debt was comprised of two parts - the first part encompassed Series A fixed-rate bonds (\$38,690,000) composed of serial bonds and term bonds. Principal maturities are from 2005 to 2024 with interest rates from 2.58 percent to 5.15 percent payable semiannually.

Debt service for the fixed rate bonds for FY16 is \$3,152,000. This amount is budgeted in MTS bus operations with \$1,152,000 (interest component) budgeted in debt service and \$2,100,000 (principal portion) budgeted as a fringe benefit (pension) cost. While there is no directly tied funding source, funding comes from a variety of sources including TDA funds.

The second part encompassed Series B variable rate bonds (\$38,800,000). MTS refinanced these bonds in 2009, paying down the balance by \$8,800,000 and obtaining a five year variable loan from Dexia for \$30,000,000. MTS retired this loan in FY13.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEARS 2016 - 2025
SECTION 7.02**

Fiscal Year	1995		2004		Grand Total MTS Debt Service
	Leaseback (Debt Service)	MTS Tower (Operations)	Pension Obligation (Operations)	Fixed	
2016	\$ 18,108,323	\$ 731,665	\$ 3,152,065	\$	\$ 21,992,053
2017	-	739,617	3,152,884		3,892,501
2018	-	743,537	3,153,500		3,897,037
2019	-	744,055	3,153,671		3,897,726
2020	-	372,148	3,154,074		3,526,222
2021	-	-	3,154,015		3,154,015
2022	-	-	3,156,746		3,156,746
2023	-	-	3,156,881		3,156,881
2024	-	-	1,892,509		1,892,509
2025	-	-	-		-
Total	\$ 18,108,323	\$ 3,331,022	\$ 27,126,345		\$ 48,565,690

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
Summary of Significant Capital Activities
Proposed Budget Fiscal Year 2016
Section 8.01

Development of the MTS Fiscal Year 2016 CIP

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) process began in October 2014 with the “call for projects”. Each MTS agency, MTS Administration, San Diego Transit Corporation, San Diego Trolley, Inc., and SANDAG, submitted its capital project requests in priority order. The lists were consolidated for review by Finance staff. A meeting of members of the CIP Budget Development Committee was held to review and to develop a CIP recommendation for FY16 ensuring that operationally critical projects were funded. The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) approved the prioritization of those capital requests. The FY16 MTS CIP was approved by the MTS Board of Directors on March 12, 2015.

The CIP assumes \$52.5 million for preventive maintenance. The remaining projects compete for the balance of available funding after the preventive maintenance has been taken into consideration.

The capital project list in Section 8.03 represents the five-year, unconstrained need for the MTS operators. After the most critical projects for FY16 were funded, the remaining projects were deferred; however, it is recognized that the continued deferral of some projects could have negative impacts on system infrastructure in future years. The FY16 funding levels represent 77 percent of the total project needs after funding preventative maintenance.

Of the \$103 million available after Preventative Maintenance, ADA eligible operating expenses and SANDAG Planning Studies, \$64.4 million (or 63 percent) has been dedicated to revenue vehicle fleet replacement and \$11.3 million (or 11 percent) has been dedicated to Information Technology projects.

Section 8.05 lists the descriptions of MTS administered projects that were determined to be the most critical to fund for the upcoming fiscal year. These projects are funded with \$32.1 million in federal funds. The remaining amount for capital projects is funded with various non-federal funds totaling \$70.0 million. An additional \$742,000 of capital funding has been dedicated to SANDAG administered construction projects which have been omitted from Section 8.05.

Federal Funding

On July 6, 2012, President Obama signed the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) legislation, which reauthorized surface transportation programs through September 30, 2014, but has since been extended through May 31, 2015. MAP-21 establishes the legal authority to commence and continue FTA programs. Each reauthorization amends the Federal Transit Laws codified in 49 USC Chapter 53. MAP-21 took effect on October 1, 2012. MAP-21 provides for the following funding streams MTS commonly receives:

- 5307 Urban Area Formula Grants for capital improvements and preventative maintenance
- 5311 Formula Grants for Rural Areas for capital improvements and to supplement operating costs
- 5337 State of Good Repair Funding for capital improvements and preventative maintenance
- 5339 Bus and Bus Facilities Funding for capital improvements

The FY16 MTS CIP will serve as the basis for the federal formula grant applications. The FTA requires submission of grant applications to obligate annual appropriations under Sections 5307, 5337, and 5339. The funding levels for each section are estimates.

As the region's Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), SANDAG apportions the 5307, 5337, and 5339 formula funds between MTS and the North County Transit District (NCTD) based on service area populations. Prior to the apportionments, SANDAG deducts funds from Section 5307 for funding the region's vanpool program. MTS receives approximately 70 percent while NCTD receives approximately 30 percent of these federal formula funds.

Section 5307 Urbanized Area Formula Program is a block grant program in which each urbanized area over 50,000 in population receives financial assistance to provide public transit. The formula for determining each metropolitan area's share of funds is based on an urbanized area's population, population density, levels of existing fixed-guideway service, and levels of existing bus service and ridership. The Section 5307 program is designed to meet routine capital needs and may not be used for operating assistance. However, the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) expanded the definition of capital to include preventative maintenance, thereby, in effect, mitigating the relative lack of federal assistance for operations. In addition to the expanded definition of capital, the Section 5307 Urbanized Area Formula Program also allows for a maximum of 10 percent maximum of the allocation to support operations of ADA complementary paratransit service.

For federal FY16, the estimated allocation for the MTS Section 5307 program is \$44.6 million, which would be matched with local funds of \$11.1 million. This program would provide an estimated \$55.7 million to fund MTS's FY16 CIP.

Section 5337 is a new formula-based State of Good Repair program dedicated to repairing and upgrading the nation's rail transit systems along with high-intensity motor bus systems that use high-occupancy vehicle lanes, including bus rapid transit (BRT). Section 5337 includes funding previously provided through section 5309 Fixed Guideway Rail Modernization Formula Program. Projects are limited to replacement and rehabilitation or capital projects required to maintain public transportation systems in a state of good repair.

Section 5337 SGR funds are allocated on a formula basis to rail systems that have been in operation for at least seven years. For federal FY15, the Section 5337 funds MTS allocation estimate is \$22.0 million and will be matched with local funds of \$5.5 million. The program will provide an estimated \$27.5 million to fund MTS's FY16 CIP.

Section 5339 funding provides capital funding to replace, rehabilitate and purchase buses and related equipment and to construct bus-related facilities. For federal FY15, the Section 5339 funds MTS allocation estimate is \$4.0 million and will be matched with local funds of \$1.0 million. The program will provide an estimated \$5.0 million to fund MTS's FY16 CIP.

The FTA issued a \$100 million discretionary Ladders of Opportunity funding notice for reclaimed 5309 funding for Bus and Bus Facilities. MTS submitted a grant proposal in this competitive process, proposing to replace the 40 foot diesel bus fleet that runs out of the East County Bus Maintenance Facility. MTS was awarded \$18 million, which will be matched with \$4.5 million of local funds to fund MTS's FY16 CIP.

The FTA funding is structured on a reimbursement basis (after expenses are incurred). Local funding (Transportation Development Act (TDA)/TransNet) is scheduled at the beginning of each fiscal year and received on a monthly basis. In many situations, local funds are received before expenses are incurred.

Local Match

The local match for CIP projects will come from the pooled transit finances for the MTS region. While it is likely that the actual funds used would be TDA funds, final decisions on the matching source would be made during the FY16 CIP implementation process in order to maximize the availability and flexibility of funding.

Other Revenue

MTS receives State Transit Assistance (STA) funding from the Public Transportation Act, which derives its revenue from the state sales tax on diesel fuels. The estimated STA funding for FY16 is \$17.5 million, of which \$13.9 million is planned in CIP with the remaining \$3.6 million planned for the operating budget.

MTS anticipates receiving its apportionment of \$2.8 million in Proposition 1B – Transit Security Grant Program (TSGP) for FY16. This funding was authorized by the California Highway Safety, Traffic Reduction, Air Quality and Port Security Bond Act of 2006, which was approved by the voters as Proposition 1B at the November 7, 2006 general election. It authorized the issuance of general obligation bonds for specified purposes, including grants for transit system safety, security and disaster response projects.

The 2014-15 State of California Budget provides \$832 million to the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GHGRF) from Cap-and-Trade auction proceeds to support existing and pilot programs that will reduce GHG emissions and benefit disadvantaged communities. Transit operators are eligible recipients for several of the programs which will be funded from the GHGRF, most of which are competitive programs. The Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP) has \$25 million in total funding that will be distributed by the same formula as STA funding. MTS will receive \$1.2 million in this first year of funding, and due to the non-recurring nature of State of California funding, staff recommends including this funding in the CIP.

Prior to finalizing the recommendation, all previously budgeted capital projects were reviewed to identify certain projects that may have been delayed or completed under budget to be sure that deserving new projects do not go unfunded while prior-year capital programming remains tied up and unused. As a result of this review, MTS staff identified and transferred \$1.5 million to the FY16 CIP.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - REVENUES (in 000's)
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 8.02

Funding Description	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	5 Year Total
Federal Formula 5307 - FFY15 Estimate	\$ 44,560	\$ 41,708	\$ 41,708	\$ 41,708	\$ 41,708	\$ 211,392
Federal Formula 5307 - Preventive Maintenance	(25,976)	(26,318)	(26,318)	(26,318)	(26,318)	(131,250)
Federal Formula 5307 - ADA Operation	(4,456)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(21,139)
Federal Formula 5337 - FFY15 Estimate	22,024	21,682	21,682	21,682	21,682	108,750
Federal Formula 5337 - Preventive Maintenance	(22,024)	(21,682)	(21,682)	(21,682)	(21,682)	(108,750)
Federal Formula 5339 - FFY15 Estimate	-	-	-	-	-	-
TransNet - in lieu of 5339	4,004	-	-	-	-	4,004
TDA Local Match - Federal Formula Funds	4,533	2,805	2,805	2,805	2,805	15,752
TDA - Other	41,090	27,971	27,971	27,971	27,971	152,973
STA	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	87,500
STA - Capital to Operations	(3,600)	(3,600)	(3,600)	(3,600)	(3,600)	(18,000)
PTMISEA - Proposition 1B	806	-	-	-	-	806
Proposition 1B - Security	2,779	2,779	2,779	-	-	8,338
Federal 5309 - Ladders of Opportunity	18,000	-	-	-	-	18,000
California Cap and Trade	1,204	2,408	-	-	-	3,612
Project Transfers - Federal	143	-	-	-	-	143
Project Transfers - STA	837	-	-	-	-	837
Project Transfers - TDA	155	-	-	-	-	155
Project Transfers - Other	469	-	-	-	-	469
SD&AE Desert Line Revenue	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Local Match - SANDAG Planning Study	(203)	(194)	(194)	(194)	(194)	(978)
Available Funding for Capital Program	\$ 102,845	\$ 60,888	\$ 58,480	\$ 55,701	\$ 55,701	\$ 333,615

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - PROJECTS (in 000's)
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 8.03**

PROJECT SUBMITTALS:

Division	Project Description	Funded thru FY15	FY 2016 Funded	FY 2016 Unfunded	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Budget FY16 - FY20
MTS Bus	Bus Replacement- 40 ft. and 60 ft heavy buses	\$ -	\$ 58,872	\$ -	\$ 7,638	\$ 22,537	\$ 22,434	\$ 26,000	\$ 137,481
MTS Rail	SD100 Replacement	9,000	9,100	21,600	31,600	31,600	31,600	31,600	\$ 157,100
MTS Admin	Fare System Upgrades	-	6,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	\$ 26,000
MTS Bus	Bus Replacement- 27 ft. Mid Size (Type VII)	-	4,990	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,990
MTS Admin	ERP/ITAM System	7,098	3,191	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 3,191
MTS Rail	Grade Crossing Replacement (5)	-	1,870	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$ 5,870
MTS Bus	Automatic Vehicle Announcements on Buses	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,450
MTS Bus	CCTV for ADA/Paratransit Buses	645	1,445	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,445
MTS Admin	System-wide CCTV	787	1,444	-	2,779	2,779	1,000	1,000	\$ 9,002
MTS Rail	OL Tie Replacement	-	1,364	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$ 5,364
MTS Admin	Miscellaneous Capital	-	1,289	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,289
MTS Rail	SD100 Buffer/Coupler Replacement	2,133	1,100	-	1,100	-	-	-	\$ 2,200
MTS Admin	Old Town Transit Center West Improvements	-	1,055	-	650	-	-	-	\$ 1,705
MTS Rail	Replacement of Switches #9 and #11	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 900
MTS Rail	Shelters Replacement (Amaya, Amele, Gillespie)	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 894
MTS Rail	El Cajon Transit Center	-	630	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 630
MTS Bus	ADA Para-Transit Vehicles	-	510	-	3,362	3,463	3,566	-	\$ 10,901
MTS Rail	OL Horseshoe Curve Rail Replacement	-	407	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 407
MTS Admin	Compass Card Back Office	450	405	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 405
MTS Bus	IAD HVAC and Roof Improvements (SANDAG)	1,522	400	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 400
MTS Rail	Network Switches & Communication Cabinet	1,500	400	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 400
MTS Rail	SDSU Fire Alarm System Replacement	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 350
MTS Rail	Blueline Stations	-	342	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 342
MTS Bus	Transit Service Trucks	-	320	-	230	186	-	250	\$ 986
MTS Admin	Bus Benches	-	300	-	300	300	-	-	\$ 900
MTS Admin	GL Entry Monument Signs	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 300
MTS Admin	VMIS Signs at Transit Centers	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 300
MTS Rail	Replacement of Switch #5	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 300
MTS Rail	LRV Fall Protection Building C	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 300
MTS Rail	Orange & Green Line Print Verification	-	260	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 260
MTS Rail	Wheel Truing Machine	1,218	258	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 258
MTS Rail	Transportation Office Renovations	3,150	250	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 250
MTS Admin	Mobile Ticketing	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 220
MTS Admin	KMD Fiber	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 200
MTS Rail	Replace Wiggins Forklift	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 200
MTS Rail	Station Cleaning Equipment	235	163	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 200
MTS Admin	Wireless Network Expansion	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 163
MTS Rail	Crossing Diamond at Broadway	250	150	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 160
MTS Admin	Access to Transit Improvements	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 150
MTS Rail	Building B & C HVAC	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 101
MTS Bus	CPD Roof and HVAC Replacement	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 93
MTS Bus	IAD/KMD Fall Protection	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 90
MTS Rail	Paint Booth Overhaul (Vents & Motors)	-	83	-	54	-	-	-	\$ 85
MTS Admin	Copier & Printer Replacement	160	80	-	65	-	-	-	\$ 137
									\$ 145

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - PROJECTS (in 000's)
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 8.03

PROJECT SUBMITTALS:

Division	Project Description	Funded thru FY15	FY 2016 Funded	FY 2016 Unfunded	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	Budget FY16 - FY20
MTS Rail	Euclid/University Crossing - Design	-	80	-	650	-	-	-	\$ 730
MTS Admin	Forklift Replacement	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 70
MTS Admin	Compass Vending Machines at Airport	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 63
MTS Rail	Concrete steps at 12 TPS substations	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 55
MTS Rail	Signal Case Fencing	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 40
MTS Rail	Facilities EUV	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 16
MTS Admin	Mobile Learning Deployment and Demonstration	-	-	1,200	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,200
MTS Admin	Behavioral Analytical Software	-	-	110	-	-	-	-	\$ 110
MTS Admin	Bus Stop Improvement - Hollister St./Conifer Av.	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	\$ 33
MTS Admin	Bus Stop Improvement - Hotel Circle South/Bachman Pl.	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	\$ 33
MTS Bus	MTS Electric Bus Demonstration	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	\$ 6,000
MTS Bus	ADA Paratransit Propane Buses Demonstration	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	\$ 300
MTS Rail	SD100 LED Interior Lighting Retrofit	-	-	1,470	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,470
MTS Rail	Replacement of 10 CPC substations	-	-	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	\$ 21,500
MTS Rail	25th & Commercial Crossovers - Design	-	-	200	1,460	-	-	-	\$ 1,660
MTS Admin	Bus Shelters	2,270	-	-	2,270	2,270	-	-	\$ 4,540
MTS Admin	S8 BRT CCTV	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	\$ 120
MTS Bus	Transit Facility	-	-	-	10,000	20,000	15,000	5,000	\$ 50,000
MTS Bus	Bus Replacement- 27 ft. Mid Size (Type VII) Rural	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	\$ 435
MTS Bus	IAD/KMD Lighting Upgrades	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	\$ 300
MTS Bus	IAD Chassis Wash Hoist and Canopy	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	\$ 900
MTS Bus	IAD/KMD Tire Shop Canopy	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	\$ 280
MTS Bus	IAD Gas Detection System Replacement	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	\$ 150
MTS Bus	SBMF Diesel Tank Removal and Service Lanes	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	\$ 250
MTS Bus	KMD Bus Wash Blowers and Modifications	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	\$ 250
MTS Bus	IAD/KMD Yard Camera Replacement	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	\$ 250
MTS Bus	KMD Parts Storage Second Flooring	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	\$ 50
MTS Rail	Courthouse Station - Mid-Coast	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,000
MTS Rail	C-Building Shop Doors Replacement	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	\$ 200
MTS Rail	Orange Line Parking Lots Resurface (5 Stations)	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	\$ 500
MTS Rail	LRV Remote Diagnostic System (128 LRVs)	-	-	-	3,840	-	-	-	\$ 3,840
MTS Rail	Replace S70 (3000) Bode ADA Ramps	-	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,500
MTS Rail	SD100 Traction Motor Overhaul	-	-	-	2,100	500	-	-	\$ 2,600
MTS Rail	SD7 Truck Overhaul	1,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,795
MTS Rail	OCS Insulator/Catch Cable Replacement	-	-	-	1,603	-	2,750	-	\$ 2,750
MTS Rail	Substation DC Feeder Breaker Replacement	4,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,326
MTS Rail	8th Street Bridge Repairs	1,700	-	-	2,300	2,300	-	-	\$ 4,600
MTS Rail	C Yard Track Expansion	250	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,000
MTS Rail		-	-	-	-	4,693	-	-	\$ 4,693
TOTAL \$		38,789	\$ 102,845	\$ 30,946	\$ 103,536	\$ 107,178	\$ 82,650	\$ 70,150	\$ 497,305

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - CUMULATIVE THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2016 (in 000's)
SECTION 8.04

Project Number	Project Title	Funded Budget Through FY16	Expenses Through April 2015	Remaining Budget Through FY16	FUNDING SOURCES							STA	Cap & Trade	TSGP/ Security Prop 1B	Non Federal Transfer/ Others
					5307	5309	5311/5317	TDA	TransNet						
11286	IAD Bus Wash Replacement	755	729	26	329	-	-	301	-	-	-	125	-	-	-
11290	RTMS Expansion	12,155	7,090	5,065	-	800	-	9,006	-	-	-	45	-	-	1,704
11294	Building A & C - Roll Up Door Replacement	100	67	33	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
11301	SDTI Building HVAC Replacement	565	493	72	-	-	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11304	SD100 Buffer/ Coupler	3,233	-	3,233	401	-	-	1,632	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
11309	New Wheel Truing Machine/ Wheel scan	3,400	2,018	1,382	1,780	-	-	1,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11311	Regional Scheduling System Upgrade	1,600	1,101	499	-	-	-	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11314	La Mesa Village Trolley Access Improvements	420	-	420	336	-	-	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11315	Network Infrastructure	1,784	1,676	118	-	-	-	1,240	-	-	-	554	-	-	-
11316	La Mesa BLVD Bus Shelters	70	82	8	58	-	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11319	Cyber Security Project	250	208	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-
11324	CCTV System Upgrade	4,284	965	3,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,284	-
11328	SD100 Traction Motor Overhaul	1,795	-	1,795	-	-	-	1,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11329	S70 Passenger Window Retrofit	660	-	660	-	-	-	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11330	MVE/Orange Line Signal Print Verification	1,476	870	606	-	-	-	606	-	-	-	368	-	-	283
11333	ADA and Rural RCS Radio Replacement	470	210	260	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	50	-	-	320
11335	Facilities Station Cleaning Equipment Replacement	398	188	202	-	-	-	163	-	-	-	85	-	-	150
11339	SDTC Security Improvement	505	313	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	-
11341	Wireless Infrastructure	814	743	71	-	-	-	197	-	-	-	-	-	617	-
11343	CCTV for ADA/Paratransit Buses	2,090	-	2,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,090	-
11345	Transit Asset Management System (TAM)	10,289	742	9,547	-	3,647	-	5,730	-	-	-	750	-	-	182
11352	Emergency Operation Center	100	45	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
11356	SD100 Inverter Overhaul	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11358	Second Elevator at Fashion Valley Station	1,160	2	1,158	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	1,010	-	-	-
11359	CPD Bus Wash Wall	40	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11362	Bus Shelters	2,270	-	2,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,270
11363	Enterprise Data Warehouse	202	3	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	-	-	-
11364	CPD Perimeter Fence Replacement	100	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
11366	Network Switches & Comm. Cabinet Upgrade	1,900	98	1,802	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-
11368	Green Line Communication System Upgrade	4,170	222	3,948	-	-	-	2,247	-	-	-	1,923	-	-	-
11369	Grade Crossing Replacement	2,850	1,079	1,771	-	-	-	870	-	-	-	480	-	-	1,500
11370	SDMTS Website Redesign	110	-	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110	-	-	-
11373	SD100 Replacement	18,100	-	18,100	-	-	-	9,000	-	-	-	9,100	-	-	-
11374	Substation DC Feeder Breaker Replacement	1,700	1	1,699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-	-
11375	Green Line Entry Monument Signs	600	16	584	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
11377	SDSU Fire System Design & Installation	250	16	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
11378	Crossing Diamond at Broadway	400	2	398	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
11379	Kronos Upgrade Project	201	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	-	-	-
11380	Compass Card Back Office	855	13	842	-	-	-	405	-	-	-	450	-	-	-
11381	LRV Fall Protection	200	2	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-
11382	SD8 Brake Tooling	160	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	-	-	-
11383	IAD Dispatch and Crew Room Upgrades	95	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-
11384	SDTI Compressor Replacement	62	1	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-
11385	Building "C" AC unit & SDSU AC Upgrade	60	11	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
11386	S70 Reverse Sealing	60	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	-
11387	S70 Center Truck Axle Bearing Tooling/Training	50	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-
11388	Baltimore Power Switch Replacement	46	14	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-	-
11391	Electric Utility Vehicle	16	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-	-

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - CUMULATIVE THROUGH FISCAL YEAR 2016 (in 000's)
SECTION 8.04

Project Number	Project Title	FUNDING SOURCES											Non Federal Transfer/ Others
		Funded Budget Through FY16	Expenses Through April 2015	Remaining Budget Through FY16	5307	5309	5311/5317	TDA	TransNet	STA	Cap & Trade	TSGP/ Security Prop 1B	
11392	El Cajon & 6th Street Bridge Abutment	250	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
11393	Rio Vista/Morena Wall Buttress	500	19	481	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
11394	Campo Bus Parking Lot and Fencing	144	-	144	-	-	127	-	-	17	-	-	-
New	Bus Procurement	59,872	-	58,872	13,234	18,000	-	22,633	3,544	-	-	-	-
New	Fare System Upgrades	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	2,100	-	3,900	-	-	1,461
New	Bus Replacement- 27 ft. Mid Size (Type VII)	4,990	-	4,990	-	-	-	4,990	-	-	-	-	-
New	Automatic Vehicle Announcements on Buses	1,450	-	1,450	-	-	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-
New	OL Tie Replacement	1,364	-	1,364	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	464
New	Miscellaneous Capital	1,289	-	1,289	-	-	-	1,289	-	-	-	-	-
New	Old Town Transit Center West Improvements	1,055	-	1,055	-	-	-	582	-	-	473	-	-
New	Replacement of Switches #9 and #11	900	-	900	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-
New	Shelters Replacement (Amaya, Amele, Gillespie)	894	-	894	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New	El Cajon Transit Center	630	-	630	-	-	-	-	-	-	630	-	-
New	ADA Para-Transit Vehicles	510	-	510	-	-	-	510	-	-	-	-	-
New	OL Horseshoe Curve Rail Replacement	407	-	407	-	-	-	407	-	-	-	-	-
New	SDSU Fire Alarm System Replacement	350	-	350	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-
New	Transit Service Trucks	320	-	320	-	-	-	320	-	-	-	-	-
New	Bus Benches	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
New	VMS Signs at Transit Centers	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
New	Replacement of Switch #5	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
New	LRV Fall Protection Building C	260	-	260	-	-	-	260	-	-	-	-	-
New	Transportation Office Renovations	220	-	220	-	-	-	220	-	-	-	-	-
New	Mobile Ticketing	200	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
New	KMD Fiber	200	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
New	Replace Wiggins Forklift	200	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-
New	Wireless Network Expansion	160	-	160	-	-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-
New	Access to Transit Improvements	101	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	-	-
New	Building B & C HVAC	93	-	93	-	-	-	93	-	-	-	-	-
New	CPD Roof and HVAC Replacement	90	-	90	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
New	IAD/KMD Fall Protection	85	-	85	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-
New	Paint Booth Overhaul (Vents & Motors)	83	-	83	-	-	-	83	-	-	-	-	-
New	Copier & Printer Replacement	80	-	80	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-
New	Euclid/University Crossing - Design	80	-	80	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-
New	Forklift Replacement	70	-	70	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-
New	Compass Vending Machines at Airport	63	-	63	-	-	-	63	-	-	-	-	-
New	Concrete steps at 12 TPS substations	55	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-
New	Signal Case Fencing	40	-	40	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
New	Facilities EUV	16	-	16	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		\$ 166,301	\$ 19,027	\$ 147,274	\$ 17,010	\$ 22,447	\$ 127	\$ 78,879	\$ 3,544	\$ 25,270	\$ 1,204	\$ 9,446	\$ 8,374

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016 (in 000's)
SECTION 8.05

The Capital Improvement Program includes improvements and replacement projects related to MTS, SDTC, and SDTI Capital Assets. The projects below are funded with Federal funds where indicated and are matched with the required amount of local funds. The projects listed are implemented by the project manager of the coinciding agency and monitored by MTS administration.

Project	Title	FY16 Budget	Federal	Local	Other	Project Manager
New	Bus Replacement- 40 ft. and 60 ft. heavy buses	\$ 58,872	\$ 31,428	\$ 27,444	\$ -	Julio Ortiz
11373	To replace 51 40' Diesel buses and 37 40' CNG buses, 13 60' CNG buses. SD100 Replacement	9,100.0	-	9,100.0	-	Wayne Terry
New	For the replacement of SD100 fleet.	6,000.0	-	6,000.0	-	Brittany Petersen
New	Fare System Upgrades	4,990.0	-	4,990.0	-	Julio Ortiz
New	Design, develop, and deploy a next generation fare system to replace or enhance the existing fare systems. Bus Replacement- 27 ft. Mid Size (Type VII)	3,191.0	-	3,191.0	-	Larry Marinesi
11345	To replace 31 27' mini buses. ERP/TAM System	1,870.0	-	870.0	1,000.0	Michael Diana
New	Replace Ellipse and IFAS with integrated SAP ERP/TAM software solution. Grade Crossing Replacement (5)	1,450.0	-	1,450.0	-	Devin Braun
New	Replace these five (5) grade crossings. Automatic Vehicle Announcements on Buses	1,445.0	-	1,445.0	-	Ray Thompson
11343	Install automated vehicle announcement hardware and software on existing RTMS vehicles. CCTV for ADA/Paratransit Buses	1,444.0	-	1,444.0	-	Thang Nguyen
11365	For the installation of a camera system for the MTS Access ADA Paratransit fleet System-wide CCTV	1,363.8	-	900.0	463.8	Michael Diana
New	For install, upgrade and maintenance CCTV equipment throughout the entire system. OL Tie Replacement	1,289.0	-	1,289.0	-	Paul Jablonski
11500	This project will replace rail road ties on the Orange Line. Miscellaneous Capital	1,100.0	-	1,100.0	-	Andy Goddard
11304	This project will help to fund any unanticipated projects. SD100 Buffer/Coupler Replacement	1,055.0	-	581.9	473.1	Denis Desmond
New	Purchase and installation of 104 couplers and buffer on SD100 LRVs. Old Town Transit Center West Improvements	900.0	-	900.0	-	Michael Diana
New	Rehabilitation and modernization of OTTC West; replacement of existing RV parking area with new passenger island and bus bays. Replacement of Switches #9 and #11	894.0	700.0	194.0	-	Michael Diana
New	Replacement of switches #9 and #11 with new circuitry at Commercial. Shelters Replacement (Amaya, Arnel, Gillespie)	630.0	-	-	630.0	Michael Diana
New	Replacement of station shelters, benches & trash receptacles for three stations. El Cajon Transit Center	510.0	-	510.0	-	Todd Lordson
New	Design and construction of new shelters, benches and trash receptacles for El Cajon Transit Center. ADA Para-Transit Vehicles	407.0	-	407.0	-	Michael Diana
New	To replace 5 ADA buses. OL Horseshoe Curve Rail Replacement	405.0	-	405.0	-	Sandy Bobek
11380	Replace, de-stress and surface East bound and West bound rail at horseshoe curve on Orange Line. Compass Card Back Office	400.0	-	400.0	-	Thang Nguyen
11366	To Replace server Hardware, associated system and server licensing. Network Switches & Communication Cabinet	350.0	-	350.0	-	Thang Nguyen
New	Replace network switches and communication cabinet on the Green Line. SDSU Fire Alarm System Replacement	320.0	-	320.0	-	Mike Daney
New	Replacement of components for the SDSU Fire Alarm system. Transit Service Trucks	300.0	-	300.0	-	Rob Schupp
New	Replacement of maintenance service trucks and bus stop facility trucks. Bus Benches	300.0	-	300.0	-	Michael Diana
11375	Purchase up to 2000 benches to replace existing benches and expand the number of benches available in the system. GL Entry Monument Signs	300.0	-	300.0	-	Michael Diana
New	Replace aging entry monument signs and transit center signs on the Green Line, Mission Valley, Qualcomm, Mission San Diego, Grantville, SDSU. VMS Signs at Transit Centers	300.0	-	300.0	-	Denis Desmond
	Installation of Trolley VMS signs at stations where bus area is separated from Trolley platforms.					

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - INDIVIDUAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016 (in 000's)
SECTION 8.05

The Capital Improvement Program includes improvements and replacement projects related to MTS, SDTC, and SDTI Capital Assets. The projects below are funded with Federal funds where indicated and are matched with the required amount of local funds. The projects listed are implemented by the project manager of the coinciding agency and monitored by MTS administration.

Project	Title	FY16			Project Manager
		Budget	Federal	Local	Other
New	<u>Replacement of Switch #5</u> This project will replace #10 turnout and upgrade it with a power switch machine and track circuitry.	300.0	-	300.0	-
New	<u>LRV Fall Protection Building C</u> To install catwalk in building C to provide fall protection.	260.0	-	260.0	-
11330	<u>Orange & Green Line Print Verification</u> Verification of signal prints and bring up to standard and install event recorders older units failing.	258.0	-	258.0	-
11309	<u>Wheel Truing Machine</u> For the installation of new wheel truing machine.	250.0	-	250.0	-
New	<u>Transportation Office Renovations</u> Renovations of the Assignments and Training Room.	220.0	-	220.0	-
New	<u>Mobile Ticketing</u> Procurement of a mobile ticketing solution for 3-5 years geared towards special events but expandable to the entire system.	200.0	-	200.0	-
New	<u>KMD Fiber</u> Will run fiber between the Caltrans building and the KMD maintenance yard.	200.0	-	200.0	-
New	<u>Replace Wiggins Forklift</u> Replace 10K capacity Wiggins forklift.	200.0	-	200.0	-
11335	<u>Station Cleaning Equipment</u> Replace Facility cleaning Equipment, drop down trailers, scrubbers, all terrain vacuum.	163.0	-	163.0	-
New	<u>Wireless Network Expansion</u> Wireless Access Points (WAP) to extend the employee wireless network throughout MTS Facilities.	160.0	-	160.0	-
11378	<u>Crossing Diamond at Broadway</u> Replace crossing diamond at Broadway.	150.0	-	150.0	-
New	<u>Access to Transit Improvements</u> Improvement at bus stops for future installation of amenities and for compliance with current accessibility requirements.	101.0	-	-	101.0
New	<u>Building B & C HVAC</u> Replacement of old and failing HVAC in building B & C.	93.0	-	93.0	-
New	<u>CPD Roof and HVAC Replacement</u> Remove and replace both roofs and replace the HVAC on the main building.	90.0	-	90.0	-
New	<u>IAD/KMD Fall Protection</u> Provides fall protection for maintenance employees working on top of buses outside of the garage.	85.0	-	85.0	-
New	<u>Paint Booth Overhaul (Vents & Motors)</u> To overhaul the paint booth, replacing doors, vent caps and motors.	83.0	-	83.0	-
New	<u>Copier & Printer Replacement</u> Replace leased copiers contract to expire 12/31/14, Replace owned copiers as needed.	80.0	-	80.0	-
New	<u>Euclid/University Crossing - Design</u> To upgrade the outdated crossing and bring it up to standard.	80.0	-	80.0	-
New	<u>Forklift Replacement</u> Procurement for two electric warehouse forklifts.	70.0	-	70.0	-
New	<u>Compass Vending Machines at Airport</u> Procurement and installation of vending machines at the airport to sell pre-loaded Compass Cards to airport customers.	63.0	-	63.0	-
New	<u>Concrete steps at 12 TPS substations</u> Construct concrete steps at 12 TPS substations.	55.0	-	55.0	-
New	<u>Signal Case Fencing</u> Furnishing and installing chain link fencing complete with all posts, braces, gates and all other appurtenances.	40.3	-	40.3	-
New	<u>Facilities EJV</u> Replacement of Electrical Utility Vehicle.	16.1	-	16.1	-
Totals		\$102,103	\$ 32,128	\$ 67,307	\$ 2,668

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
APPROVED CAPITAL BUDGET - FIVE YEAR PROJECTION (in 000's)
FISCAL YEARS 2016-2020
SECTION 8.06

	Proposed FY16	Projected FY17	Projected FY18	Projected FY19	Projected FY20	Total FY16 to FY20
Total Revenues						
Recurring Dedicated CIP Revenues	\$ 117,276	\$ 108,065	\$ 108,065	\$ 108,065	\$ 108,065	\$ 549,537
Other Non Recurring Revenues	38,228	5,188	2,779	-	-	46,195
Total Capital Revenues	\$ 155,504	\$ 113,253	\$ 110,845	\$ 108,065	\$ 108,065	\$ 595,732
Less: "Off the Top" Expenses						
SANDAG Planning Studies	\$ (203)	\$ (194)	\$ (194)	\$ (194)	\$ (194)	\$ (978)
ADA Operation	(4,456)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(4,171)	(21,139)
Preventative Maintenance	(48,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(48,000)	(240,000)
Total "Off The Top" Expenses	(52,659)	(52,365)	(52,365)	(52,365)	(52,365)	(262,117)
Adjusted Available CIP Revenues	\$ 102,845	\$ 60,888	\$ 58,480	\$ 55,701	\$ 55,701	\$ 333,615
Total Project Needs	133,791	103,536	107,178	82,650	70,150	497,305
Total Deficit	\$ (30,946)	\$ (42,648)	\$ (48,698)	\$ (26,949)	\$ (14,449)	\$ (163,690)
% of Funding / Needs	76.9%	58.8%	54.6%	67.4%	79.4%	67.1%
Accumulated Deficit	\$ (30,946)	\$ (73,593)	\$ (122,291)	\$ (149,241)	\$ (163,690)	

This page intentionally left blank.

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 9.01

	Federal	TDA	STA	State - Other	TransNet	Other Local	Other Non Operating	Reserves/ Carryovers	Total
SDTC	18,000,000	17,162,693	3,600,000	-	31,148,906	278,000	-	-	70,189,600
SDTI	21,000,000	8,587,050	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	34,587,050
MCS 801 - South Central	9,095,000	11,141,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,236,825
MCS 802 - JARC Otay	-	567,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	567,971
MCS 803 - JARC Mid City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 820 - East County	-	5,717,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,717,879
MCS 830 - Commuter Express	-	548,091	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	1,048,091
MCS 835 - Central Routes 961-965	-	3,325,968	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,325,968
MCS 840 - Regional Transit Center Maintenance	-	290,982	-	-	-	-	-	-	290,982
MCS 845 - BRT Superloop	-	-	-	-	164,242	-	-	-	164,242
MCS 846 - I15 Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	442,385	-	-	-	442,385
MCS 847 - Mid City Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	150,922	-	-	-	150,922
MCS 850 - ADA Access	4,456,000	9,682,698	-	1,600,000	814,000	181,102	-	-	16,733,800
MCS 856 - ADA Certification	-	277,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,622
MCS 875 - Coaster Connection	-	119,414	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	194,414
MCS 880 - Rural	560,654	114,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	675,236
Chula Vista Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coronado Ferry	-	199,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	199,834
Administrative Pass Thru	-	344,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	344,180
Subtotal Operations	53,111,654	58,080,789	3,600,000	1,600,000	37,720,455	1,034,102	-	-	155,147,000
Taxicab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,233	33,233
SD&AE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,481	27,481
Subtotal Other Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,714	60,714
Administrative	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	18,108,323	(2,100,000)	16,148,323
Grand Total	53,111,654	58,080,789	3,600,000	1,600,000	37,720,455	1,174,102	18,108,323	(2,039,286)	171,356,037

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 9.02**

	FTA 5307 Planning	FTA 5307 Preventative Maintenance	JARC	FTA 5311/ 5311(f) Rural	TDA Article 4.0	TDA Article 4.5 ADA	TDA Article 8.0	STA Formula
SDTC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SDTI	-	18,000,000	-	-	17,162,693	-	-	3,600,000
MCS 801 - South Central	-	21,000,000	-	-	8,587,050	-	-	-
MCS 802 - JARC Otay	-	9,000,000	95,000	-	11,141,825	-	-	-
MCS 803 - JARC Mid City	-	-	-	-	567,971	-	-	-
MCS 820 - East County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 830 - Commuter Express	-	-	-	-	5,717,879	-	-	-
MCS 835 - Central Routes 961-965	-	-	-	-	-	-	548,091	-
MCS 840 - Regional Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	3,325,968	-	-	-
MCS 845 - BRT Superloop	-	-	-	-	290,982	-	-	-
MCS 846 - I15 Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 847 - Mid City Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 850 - ADA Access	-	4,456,000	-	-	5,414,483	4,268,215	-	-
MCS 856 - ADA Certification	-	-	-	-	-	277,622	-	-
MCS 875 - Coaster Connection	-	-	-	-	119,414	-	-	-
MCS 880 - Rural	-	-	-	560,654	114,582	-	-	-
Chula Vista Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coronado Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Pass Thru	-	-	-	-	344,180	-	199,834	-
Subtotal Operations	-	52,456,000	95,000	560,654	52,787,027	4,545,837	747,925	3,600,000
Taxicab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SD&AE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Other Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	0	52,456,000	95,000	560,654	52,787,027	4,545,837	747,925	3,600,000

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 9.02**

	Medical	TransNet Operating 40%	TransNet Access ADA	TransNet Other	City of San Diego	SANDAG Inland Breeze	Other 4S Ranch
SDTC	-	20,192,000	-	10,956,906	278,000	-	-
SDTI	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 801 - South Central	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 802 - JARC Otay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 803 - JARC Mid City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 820 - East County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 830 - Commuter Express	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
MCS 835 - Central Routes 961-965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 840 - Regional Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 845 - BRT Superloop	-	-	-	164,242	-	-	-
MCS 846 - I15 Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	442,385	-	-	-
MCS 847 - Mid City Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	150,922	-	-	-
MCS 850 - ADA Access	1,600,000	-	814,000	-	181,102	-	-
MCS 856 - ADA Certification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 875 - Coaster Connection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 880 - Rural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chula Vista Transit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coronado Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Pass Thru	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Operations	1,600,000	25,192,000	814,000	11,714,455	459,102	500,000	-
Taxicab	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SD&AE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Other Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total	1,600,000	25,192,000	814,000	11,714,455	459,102	500,000	0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 9.02**

	Other Local	CNG Credits	Other Non Operating	Reserves/ Carryovers	Total
SDTC					
SDTI	-	-	-	-	70,189,600
MCS 801 - South Central	-	-	-	-	34,587,050
MCS 802 - JARC Otay	-	-	-	-	20,236,825
MCS 803 - JARC Mid City	-	-	-	-	567,971
MCS 820 - East County	-	-	-	-	-
MCS 830 - Commuter Express	-	-	-	-	5,717,879
MCS 835 - Central Routes 961-965	-	-	-	-	1,048,091
MCS 840 - Regional Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	3,325,968
MCS 845 - BRT Superloop	-	-	-	-	290,982
MCS 846 - I15 Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	164,242
MCS 847 - Mid City Transit Center Maintenance	-	-	-	-	442,385
MCS 850 - ADA Access	-	-	-	-	150,922
MCS 856 - ADA Certification	-	-	-	-	16,733,800
MCS 875 - Coaster Connection	75,000	-	-	-	277,622
MCS 880 - Rural	-	-	-	-	194,414
Chula Vista Transit	-	-	-	-	675,236
Coronado Ferry	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Pass Thru	-	-	-	-	199,834
					344,180
Subtotal Operations	75,000	-	-	-	155,147,000
Taxicab	-	-	-	33,233	33,233
SD&AE	-	-	-	27,481	27,481
Subtotal Other Activities	-	-	-	60,714	60,714
Administrative	140,000	-	18,108,323	(2,100,000)	16,148,323
Grand Total	215,000	0	18,108,323	(2,039,286)	171,356,037

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
MTS CONSOLIDATED

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>MTS Consolidated</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	101,879,972	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	750,000	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	8,870,572	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	111,500,544	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning	-	45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	52,456,000	45125
FTA - JARC	95,000	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	360,654	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	200,000	45195
Total Federal Revenue	53,111,654	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	52,787,027	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	4,545,837	46120
TDA - Article 8.0	747,925	46130
Total TDA Revenue	58,080,789	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	25,192,000	47110
TransNet - Access ADA	814,000	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	11,714,455	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	37,720,455	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	3,600,000	46220
Total STA Revenue	3,600,000	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	1,600,000	46340
Total Other State Revenue	1,600,000	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	500,000	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego	459,102	48120
Other Local	215,000	48140
CNG Credits	-	48140
Total Other Local Revenue	1,174,102	
Total Subsidy Revenue	155,287,000	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	18,108,323	42115
Contingency Reserves	(2,100,000)	49510
Other Reserves	60,714	
Carryovers	-	
Total Other Funds / Reserves	16,069,037	
Total Non Operating Revenue	171,356,037	
Total Revenue	282,856,582	
Total Expenses	282,856,582	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
ADMINISTRATIVE**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Administrative</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue		40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	750,000	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	6,646,572	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	7,396,572	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area		46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local	140,000	48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	140,000	
Total Subsidy Revenue	140,000	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	18,108,323	42115
Contingency Reserves	(2,100,000)	49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	16,008,323	
Total Non Operating Revenue	16,148,323	
Total Revenue	23,544,895	
Total Expenses	23,544,895	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Operations Consolidated</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	101,879,972	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	699,000	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	102,578,972	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning	-	45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	52,456,000	45125
FTA - JARC	95,000	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	360,654	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	200,000	45195
Total Federal Revenue	53,111,654	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	52,787,027	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	4,545,837	46120
TDA - Article 8.0	747,925	46130
Total TDA Revenue	58,080,789	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	25,192,000	47110
TransNet - Access ADA	814,000	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	11,714,455	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	37,720,455	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	3,600,000	46220
Total STA Revenue	3,600,000	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	1,600,000	46340
Total Other State Revenue	1,600,000	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	500,000	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego	459,102	48120
Other Local	75,000	48140
CNG Credits	-	48140
Total Other Local Revenue	1,034,102	
Total Subsidy Revenue	155,147,000	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	-	42115
Contingency Reserves	-	49510
Other Reserves	-	
Carryovers	-	
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	155,147,000	
Total Revenue	257,725,972	
Total Expenses	257,725,972	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Bus Operations (San Diego Transit Corp)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	27,492,066	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	5,000	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	27,497,066	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	18,000,000	45125
FTA - JARC	-	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	18,000,000	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	17,162,693	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	17,162,693	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	20,192,000	47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	10,956,906	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	31,148,906	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	3,600,000	46220
Total STA Revenue	3,600,000	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego	278,000	48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	278,000	
Total Subsidy Revenue	70,189,600	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	70,189,600	
Total Revenue	97,686,665	
Total Expenses	97,686,665	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Rail Operations (San Diego Trolley)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	42,072,048	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	694,000	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	42,766,048	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	21,000,000	45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	21,000,000	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	8,587,050	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	8,587,050	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	5,000,000	47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	5,000,000	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	34,587,050	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	34,587,050	
Total Revenue	77,353,098	
Total Expenses	77,353,098	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations Consolidated</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	32,315,858	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	32,315,858	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning	-	45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	13,456,000	45125
FTA - JARC	95,000	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	360,654	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	200,000	45195
Total Federal Revenue	14,111,654	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	26,693,104	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	4,545,837	46120
TDA - Article 8.0	548,091	46130
Total TDA Revenue	31,787,031	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA	814,000	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	757,549	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	1,571,549	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	-	46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	1,600,000	46340
Total Other State Revenue	1,600,000	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	500,000	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego	181,102	48120
Other Local	75,000	48140
CNG Credits	-	48140
Total Other Local Revenue	756,102	
Total Subsidy Revenue	49,826,336	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	-	42115
Contingency Reserves	-	49510
Other Reserves	-	
Carryovers	-	
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	49,826,336	
Total Revenue	82,142,195	
Total Expenses	82,142,194	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations - Fixed Route Consolidated</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	29,742,854	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	29,742,854	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning	-	45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	9,000,000	45125
FTA - JARC	95,000	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	360,654	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	200,000	45195
Total Federal Revenue	9,655,654	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	21,159,207	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	-	46120
TDA - Article 8.0	548,091	46130
Total TDA Revenue	21,707,298	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA	-	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	757,549	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	757,549	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	-	46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	-	46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	500,000	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego	-	48120
Other Local	-	48140
CNG Credits	-	48140
Total Other Local Revenue	500,000	
Total Subsidy Revenue	32,620,500	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	-	42115
Contingency Reserves	-	49510
Other Reserves	-	
Carryovers	-	
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	32,620,500	
Total Revenue	62,363,354	
Total Expenses	62,363,354	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (801 - South Central)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	21,451,350	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	21,451,350	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	9,000,000	45125
FTA - JARC	95,000	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	9,095,000	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	11,141,825	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	11,141,825	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	20,236,825	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	20,236,825	
Total Revenue	41,688,175	
Total Expenses	41,688,175	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (802 - JARC Otay)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	921,866	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	921,866	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC	-	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	567,971	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	567,971	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	567,971	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	567,971	
Total Revenue	1,489,837	
Total Expenses	1,489,837	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (820 - East County)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	4,607,414	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income		41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	4,607,414	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	5,717,879	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	5,717,879	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	5,717,879	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	5,717,879	
Total Revenue	10,325,294	
Total Expenses	10,325,294	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (830 - Commuter Express)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	1,352,048	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	1,352,048	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	-	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0	548,091	46130
Total TDA Revenue	548,091	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	500,000	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	500,000	
Total Subsidy Revenue	1,048,091	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	1,048,091	
Total Revenue	2,400,139	
Total Expenses	2,400,139	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (835 - Central)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	1,307,006	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	1,307,006	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	3,325,968	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	3,325,968	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	3,325,968	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	3,325,968	
Total Revenue	4,632,974	
Total Expenses	4,632,974	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (840 - Transit Center Maintenance)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	290,982	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	290,982	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	-	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	290,982	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	290,982	
Total Revenue	290,982	
Total Expenses	290,982	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (845 - BRT Superloop)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	-	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	164,242	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	164,242	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	164,242	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	164,242	
Total Revenue	164,242	
Total Expenses	164,242	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (846 - I15 Transit Center Maintenance)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	-	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	442,385	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	442,385	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	442,385	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	442,385	
Total Revenue	442,385	
Total Expenses	442,385	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (847 - Mid City Transit Center Maintenance)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	-	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	150,922	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	150,922	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	150,922	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	150,922	
Total Revenue	150,922	
Total Expenses	150,922	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (880 - Rural)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	103,170	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	103,170	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	360,654	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	200,000	45195
Total Federal Revenue	560,654	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	114,582	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	114,582	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	675,236	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	675,236	
Total Revenue	778,406	
Total Expenses	778,406	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations - Paratransit Consolidated</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	2,573,005	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	2,573,005	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning	-	45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	4,456,000	45125
FTA - JARC	-	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	-	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	-	45195
Total Federal Revenue	4,456,000	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	5,533,897	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	4,545,837	46120
TDA - Article 8.0	-	46130
Total TDA Revenue	10,079,734	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA	814,000	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	-	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	814,000	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	-	46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	1,600,000	46340
Total Other State Revenue	1,600,000	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	-	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego	181,102	48120
Other Local	75,000	48140
CNG Credits	-	48140
Total Other Local Revenue	256,102	
Total Subsidy Revenue	17,205,836	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	-	42115
Contingency Reserves	-	49510
Other Reserves	-	
Carryovers	-	
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	17,205,836	
Total Revenue	19,778,840	
Total Expenses	19,778,840	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (850 - ADA Access)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	2,457,118	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	2,457,118	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	4,456,000	45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	4,456,000	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	5,414,483	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	4,268,215	46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	9,682,698	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA	814,000	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	814,000	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	1,600,000	46340
Total Other State Revenue	1,600,000	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego	181,102	48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	181,102	
Total Subsidy Revenue	16,733,800	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	16,733,800	
Total Revenue	19,190,918	
Total Expenses	19,190,918	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (856 - ADA Certification)</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area		46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	277,622	46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	277,622	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	277,622	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	277,622	
Total Revenue	277,622	
Total Expenses	277,622	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Contracted Bus Operations (875 - Coaster Connection (SVCC))</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	115,886	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	115,886	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	119,414	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	119,414	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local	75,000	48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	75,000	
Total Subsidy Revenue	194,414	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Caryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	194,414	
Total Revenue	310,300	
Total Expenses	310,300	
Net of Revenues over Expense	0	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Chula Vista Transit</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	-	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	-	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	-	
Total Revenue	-	
Total Expenses	-	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Coronado Ferry</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area		46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0	199,834	46130
Total TDA Revenue	199,834	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	199,834	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	199,834	
Total Revenue	199,834	
Total Expenses	199,834	
Net of Revenues over Expense	(0)	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OPERATIONS**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Administrative Pass Thru</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	-	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	-	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	344,180	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	344,180	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	344,180	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves		
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	-	
Total Non Operating Revenue	344,180	
Total Revenue	344,180	
Total Expenses	344,180	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OTHER ACTIVITIES

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Other Activities - Consolidated</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue	-	40100-40990
Advertising Revenue	-	41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue	-	41510-41590
Other Income	1,525,000	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	1,525,000	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning	-	45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance	-	45125
FTA - JARC	-	45170
FTA 5311 - Rural	-	45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural	-	45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area	-	46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)	-	46120
TDA - Article 8.0	-	46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support	-	47110
TransNet - Access ADA	-	47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other	-	47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula	-	46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal	-	46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze	-	48110
Other - 4S Ranch	-	48115
City of San Diego	-	48120
Other Local	-	48140
CNG Credits	-	48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	-	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income	-	42115
Contingency Reserves	-	49510
Other Reserves	60,714	
Carryovers	-	
Total Other Funds / Reserves	60,714	
Total Non Operating Revenue	60,714	
Total Revenue	1,585,714	
Total Expenses	1,585,714	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OTHER ACTIVITIES

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>Taxicab Administration</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue		40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	1,390,000	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	1,390,000	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area		46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	-	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves	33,233	
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	33,233	
Total Non Operating Revenue	33,233	
Total Revenue	1,423,233	
Total Expenses	1,423,233	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
NON OPERATING FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
SECTION 9.03 - FUNDING SOURCES BY ACTIVITY
OTHER ACTIVITIES**

FUNDING SOURCE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	INTERNAL MTS CODE
<u>San Diego and Arizona Eastern Railroad</u>		
Operating Revenue		
Passenger Revenue		40100-40990
Advertising Revenue		41010-41020
Contract Services Revenue		41510-41590
Other Income	135,000	41600-42990
Total Operating Revenue	135,000	
Non Operating/Subsidy Revenue		
Federal Revenue		
FTA 5307 - Planning		45110
FTA 5307/5309 - Preventative Maintenance		45125
FTA - JARC		45170
FTA 5311 - Rural		45190
FTA 5311(f) - Rural		45195
Total Federal Revenue	-	
Transportation Development Act (TDA Revenue)		
TDA - Article 4.0 MTS Area		46110
TDA - Article 4.5 (ADA)		46120
TDA - Article 8.0		46130
Total TDA Revenue	-	
TransNet Revenue		
TransNet - 40% Operating Support		47110
TransNet - Access ADA		47130
TransNet - SuperLoop, Other		47140
Total TransNet Revenue	-	
State Transit Assistance (STA) Revenue		
STA - Formula		46220
Total STA Revenue	-	
Other State Revenue		
MediCal		46340
Total Other State Revenue	-	
Other Local Revenue		
SANDAG - Inland Breeze		48110
Other - 4S Ranch		48115
City of San Diego		48120
Other Local		48140
CNG Credits		48140
Total Other Local Revenue	-	
Total Subsidy Revenue	-	
Other Funds / Reserves		
Lease/Leaseback Income		42115
Contingency Reserves		49510
Other Reserves	27,481	
Carryovers		
Total Other Funds / Reserves	27,481	
Total Non Operating Revenue	27,481	
Total Revenue	162,481	
Total Expenses	162,481	
Net of Revenues over Expense	-	

This page intentionally left blank.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
FIVE YEAR FINANCIAL PROJECTIONS
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.01**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	PROJECTED FY17	PROJECTED FY18	PROJECTED FY19	PROJECTED FY20
<u>RECURRING REVENUES</u>							
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$ 105,959,257	\$ 110,134,333	\$ 111,500,544	\$ 113,524,000	\$ 115,587,000	\$ 117,700,000	\$ 119,855,000
RECURRING SUBSIDY FUNDING	139,027,674	147,391,157	155,287,000	158,908,700	162,768,700	166,779,700	170,949,700
TOTAL RECURRING REVENUES	\$ 244,986,932	\$ 257,525,490	\$ 266,787,544	\$ 272,432,700	\$ 278,355,700	\$ 284,479,700	\$ 290,804,700
<u>RECURRING EXPENSES</u>							
CONSOLIDATED OPERATOR EXPENSES	\$ 206,752,419	\$ 218,809,305	\$ 225,594,156	\$ 232,321,000	\$ 239,117,000	\$ 246,345,000	\$ 253,329,000
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	34,875,290	35,945,536	37,773,613	38,900,000	40,038,000	41,248,000	42,417,000
OTHER ACTIVITIES EXPENSES	1,066,511	1,093,441	1,380,490	1,422,000	1,464,000	1,508,000	1,551,000
TOTAL RECURRING EXPENSES	\$ 242,694,219	\$ 255,848,282	\$ 264,748,259	\$ 272,643,000	\$ 280,619,000	\$ 289,101,000	\$ 297,297,000
RECURRING OPERATING INCOME (DEFICIT)	\$ 2,292,712	\$ 1,677,208	\$ 2,039,286	\$ (210,300)	\$ (2,263,300)	\$ (4,621,300)	\$ (6,492,300)
NON RECURRING REVENUES	(12,965)	(1,677,207)	(2,039,286)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (DEFICIT)	\$ 2,279,748	\$ 0	\$ (0)	\$ (210,300)	\$ (2,263,300)	\$ (4,621,300)	\$ (6,492,300)

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STATISTICAL SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.02

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	VARIANCE	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
PASSENGER REVENUE					
BUS OPERATIONS	27,781,182	27,215,850	27,492,066	276,216	1.0%
RAIL OPERATIONS	40,187,908	41,256,504	42,072,048	815,544	2.0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	23,931,980	27,508,209	29,742,854	2,234,645	8.1%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	2,093,488	2,445,707	2,573,005	127,298	5.2%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	2,667,502	1,499,307	-	(1,499,307)	-100.0%
TOTAL PASSENGER REVENUES	96,662,061	99,925,576	101,879,972	1,954,396	2.0%
PASSENGERS					
BUS OPERATIONS	28,931,343	28,048,515	28,842,171	793,656	2.8%
RAIL OPERATIONS	29,699,365	39,723,465	41,074,738	1,351,272	3.4%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	23,004,666	27,534,449	29,133,495	1,599,045	5.8%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	511,157	580,196	615,007	34,812	6.0%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	3,182,453	1,716,375	-	(1,716,375)	-100.0%
TOTAL PASSENGERS	85,328,984	97,603,000	99,665,410	2,062,410	2.1%
AVERAGE FARE					
BUS OPERATIONS	0.960	0.970	0.953	(0.017)	-1.8%
RAIL OPERATIONS	1.353	1.039	1.024	(0.014)	-1.4%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	1.040	0.999	1.021	0.022	2.2%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	4.096	4.215	4.184	(0.032)	-0.8%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	0.838	0.874	-	(0.874)	-100.0%
TOTAL AVERAGE FARE	1.133	1.024	1.022	(0.002)	-0.2%

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STATISTICAL SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	VARIANCE	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
REVENUE MILES					
BUS OPERATIONS	8,556,650	9,563,434	9,661,568	98,134	1.0%
RAIL OPERATIONS	7,757,337	8,488,071	8,488,071	-	0.0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	8,307,035	9,627,572	10,322,056	694,484	7.2%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	3,289,872	4,218,638	4,569,283	350,645	8.3%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	1,036,512	610,651	-	(610,651)	-100.0%
TOTAL REVENUE MILES	28,947,406	32,508,366	33,040,978	532,612	1.6%
TOTAL MILES					
BUS OPERATIONS	9,399,544	11,139,863	11,283,149	143,285	1.3%
RAIL OPERATIONS	7,808,501	8,571,980	8,571,980	-	0.0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	10,072,508	11,525,410	12,326,782	801,372	7.0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	4,572,600	5,687,076	6,159,040	471,964	8.3%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	1,151,424	681,414	-	(681,414)	-100.0%
TOTAL MILES	33,004,577	37,605,743	38,340,950	735,207	2.0%
REVENUE HOURS					
BUS OPERATIONS	786,875	805,906	813,607	7,701	1.0%
RAIL OPERATIONS	471,959	501,008	501,008	-	0.0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	770,824	920,753	989,975	69,221	7.5%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	188,762	234,389	253,737	19,348	8.3%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	100,421	58,738	-	(58,738)	-100.0%
TOTAL REVENUE HOURS	2,318,841	2,520,795	2,558,326	37,531	1.5%
TOTAL HOURS					
BUS OPERATIONS	834,125	861,655	870,967	9,312	1.1%
RAIL OPERATIONS	476,244	506,496	506,496	-	0.0%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	826,294	981,108	1,055,169	74,061	7.5%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	266,275	327,744	354,851	27,107	8.3%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	105,977	62,217	-	(62,217)	-100.0%
TOTAL HOURS	2,508,915	2,739,220	2,787,484	48,264	1.8%

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STATISTICAL SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.02

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	VARIANCE	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
TOTAL OPERATING COSTS *					
BUS OPERATIONS	92,279,753	94,149,109	97,686,665	3,537,557	3.8%
RAIL OPERATIONS	69,258,987	72,918,609	77,353,098	4,434,490	6.1%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	50,488,123	58,666,135	62,363,354	3,697,219	6.3%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	15,470,712	17,602,041	19,778,840	2,176,800	12.4%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	6,496,438	3,985,746	-	(3,985,746)	-100.0%
CORONADO FERRY	147,583	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
ADMINISTRATIVE PASS THROUGH	344,180	344,180	344,180	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING COSTS	234,485,775	247,855,733	257,725,972	9,870,240	4.0%
TOTAL PASSENGERS / REVENUE HOUR					
BUS OPERATIONS	36.8	34.8	35.4	0.6	1.9%
RAIL OPERATIONS	62.9	79.3	82.0	2.7	3.4%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	29.8	29.9	29.4	(0.5)	-1.6%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	2.7	2.5	2.4	(0.1)	-2.1%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	31.7	29.2	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL PASSENGERS / REVENUE HOUR	36.8	38.7	39.0	0.2	0.6%
TOTAL FAREBOX RECOVERY					
BUS OPERATIONS	30.2%	29.0%	28.3%	-0.8%	-2.6%
RAIL OPERATIONS	58.3%	56.9%	54.7%	-2.2%	-3.9%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	47.4%	46.9%	47.7%	0.8%	1.7%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	13.7%	14.1%	13.2%	-0.9%	-6.5%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	41.1%	37.6%	-	0.0%	0.0%
TOTAL FAREBOX RECOVERY	41.4%	40.5%	39.7%	-0.8%	-1.9%

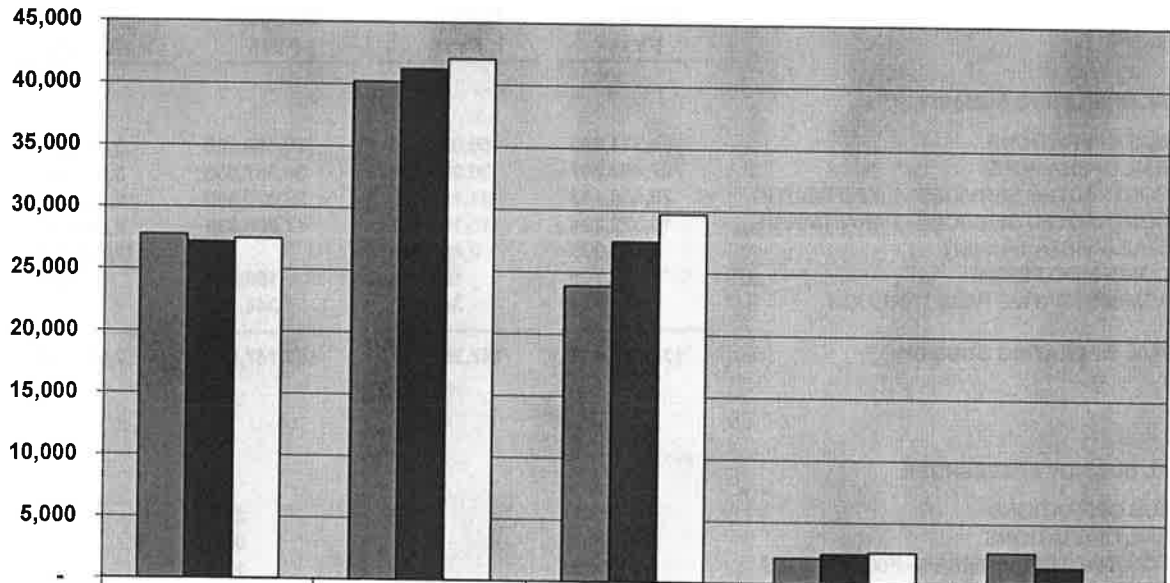
* Includes the administrative overhead allocation of expenses.

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STATISTICAL SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.02**

	ACTUAL FY14	AMENDED BUDGET FY15	PROPOSED BUDGET FY16	VARIANCE	% CHANGE BUDGET/ AMENDED
TOTAL OPERATING SUBSIDY					
BUS OPERATIONS	64,374,696	66,928,260	70,189,600	3,261,339	4.9%
RAIL OPERATIONS	27,360,307	30,988,105	34,587,050	3,598,945	11.6%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	26,556,143	31,157,926	32,620,500	1,462,574	4.7%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	13,377,224	15,156,333	17,205,836	2,049,503	13.5%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	3,828,935	2,486,438	-	(2,486,438)	-100.0%
CORONADO FERRY	173,708	189,914	199,834	9,920	5.2%
ADMINISTRATIVE PASS THROUGH	301,421	344,180	344,180	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING SUBSIDY	135,972,433	147,251,157	155,147,000	7,895,843	5.4%
TOTAL SUBSIDY / PASSENGER					
BUS OPERATIONS	2.23	2.39	2.43	0.05	2.0%
RAIL OPERATIONS	0.92	0.78	0.84	0.06	7.9%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - FIXED ROUTE	1.15	1.13	1.12	(0.01)	-1.1%
CONTRACTED SERVICES - PARATRANSIT	26.17	26.12	27.98	1.85	7.1%
CHULA VISTA TRANSIT	1.20	1.45	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SUBSIDY / PASSENGER	1.59	1.51	1.56	0.05	3.2%

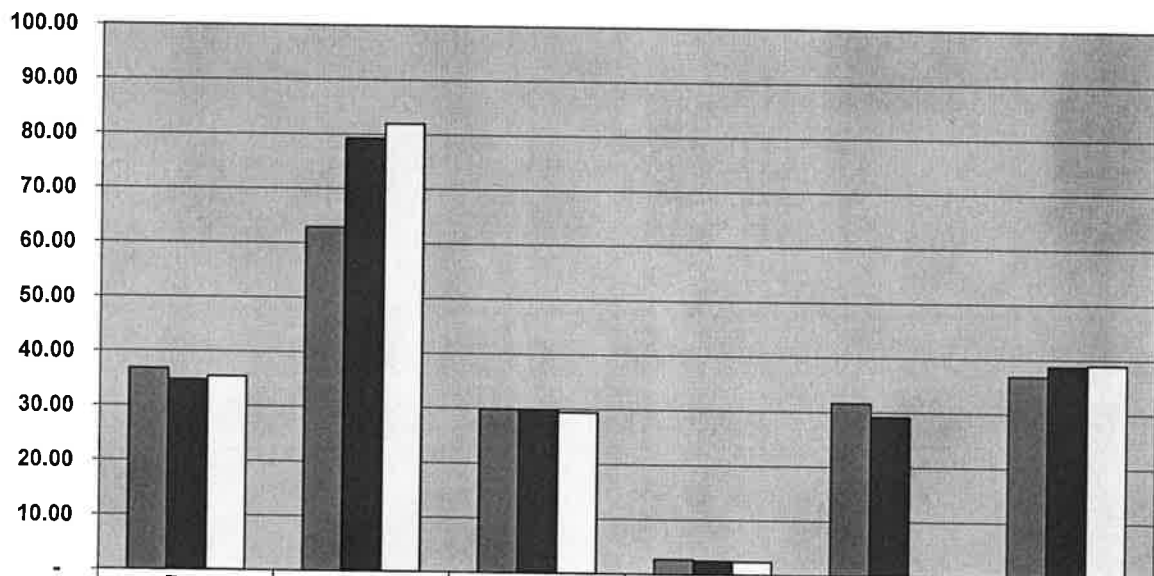
**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STATISTICAL SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.02**

Passenger Revenue (in 000's)



	Bus Operations	Rail Operations	C.S. - Fixed Route	C.S. - Paratransit	Chula Vista Transit
Actual FY14	27,781	40,188	23,932	2,093	2,668
Amended FY15	27,216	41,257	27,508	2,446	1,499
Budget FY16	27,492	42,072	29,743	2,573	-

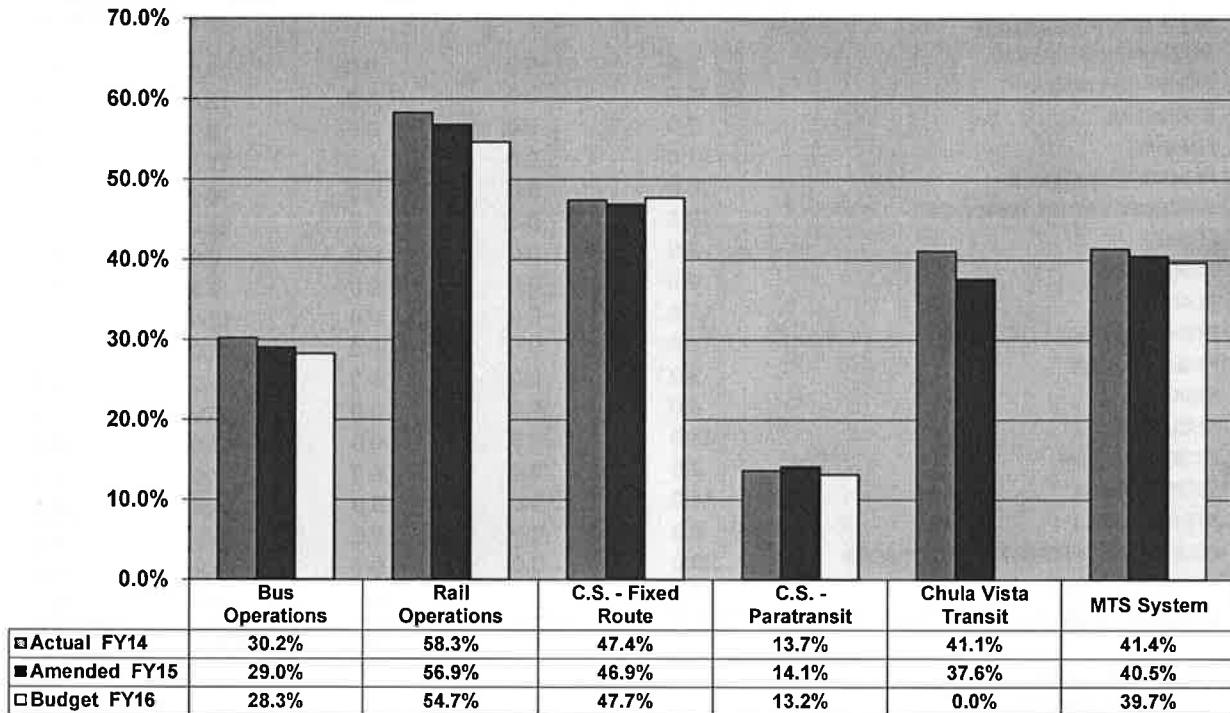
Passengers Per Revenue Hour



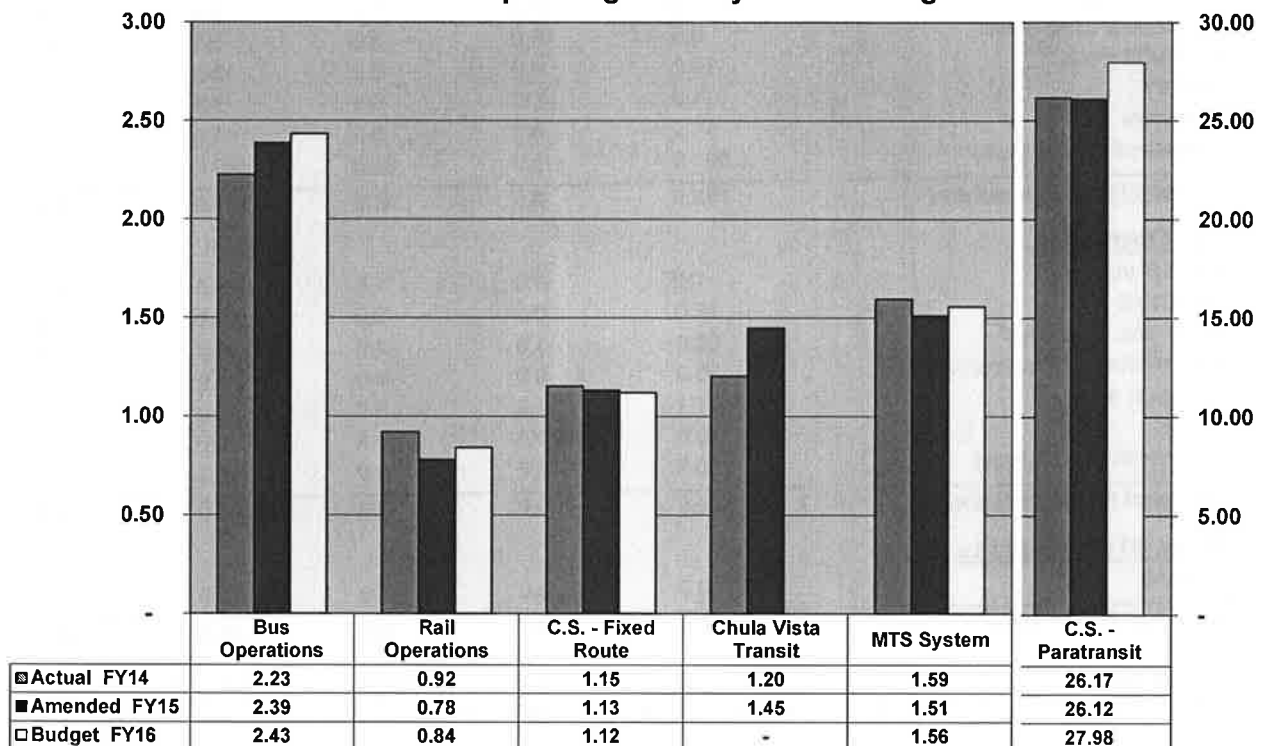
	Bus Operations	Rail Operations	C.S. - Fixed Route	C.S. - Paratransit	Chula Vista Transit	MTS System
Actual FY14	36.77	62.93	29.84	2.71	31.69	36.80
Amended FY15	34.80	79.29	29.90	2.48	29.22	38.72
Budget FY16	35.45	81.98	29.43	2.42	-	38.96

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
STATISTICAL SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2016
SECTION 10.02**

Farebox Recovery Ratio



Operating Subsidy Per Passenger



**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (SUMMARY FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.03**

	Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positions Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	FY 2015	Shifts	Funding Adjs	FY 2016	Positions
	FTE's	FTE's	FTE's	FTE's	FTE's
<u>MTS Administration</u>					
BOD ADMINISTRATION	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
COMPASS CARD	12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	0.0
EXECUTIVE	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
FINANCE	21.0	0.0	0.0	21.0	0.0
HUMAN RESOURCES	16.0	0.0	0.0	16.0	0.0
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	19.0	0.0	6.0	25.0	0.0
LEGAL	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
MARKETING	9.5	0.0	0.0	9.5	0.0
PLANNING	12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	-1.0
PROCUREMENT	12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	-1.0
RIGHT OF WAY	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
RISK	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
SECURITY	43.0	0.0	0.0	43.0	0.0
STORES (Admin)	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
STORES (BUS)	14.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0
STORES (RAIL)	8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0
TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES	20.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
TRANSIT STORES	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
Subtotal MTS Administration	209.5	0.0	6.0	215.5	-2.0
<u>Bus Operations</u>					
CONTRACT SERVICES	8.5	0.0	0.0	8.5	0.0
EXECUTIVE (BUS)	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
MAINTENANCE	186.0	0.0	0.0	186.0	0.0
MAINTENANCE-FACILITY	5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
PASSENGER SERVICES	6.5	0.0	0.0	6.5	-1.0
REVENUE (BUS)	13.0	0.0	0.0	13.0	0.0
SAFETY	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
TRAINING	11.5	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.0
TRANSPORTATION (BUS)	560.0	0.0	36.0	596.0	0.0
Subtotal Bus Operations	795.5	0.0	36.0	831.5	-1.0
<u>Rail Operations</u>					
EXECUTIVE (RAIL)	7.5	0.0	1.0	8.5	0.0
FACILITIES	67.0	0.0	0.0	67.0	-1.0
LIGHT RAIL VEHICLES	88.0	-1.0	-4.0	83.0	0.0
MAINTENANCE OF WAYSIDE	38.0	0.0	0.0	38.0	0.0
REVENUE (RAIL)	41.2	-1.0	0.0	40.2	0.0
TRACK	18.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	-1.0
TRANSPORTATION (RAIL)	210.3	2.0	0.0	212.3	0.0
Subtotal Rail Operations	470.0	0.0	-3.0	467.0	-2.0
<u>Other MTS Operations</u>					
TAXICAB	10.0	0.0	6.0	16.0	0.0
Subtotal Other MTS	10.0	0.0	6.0	16.0	0.0
Grand Total	1,485.0	0.0	45.0	1,530.0	-5.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positions Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Salary	FY 2015	Shifts	Funding Adjs	FY 2016	Positions
	Grade	(FTE's)	(FTE's)	(FTE's)	(FTE's)	(FTE's)
<u>MTS Administration</u>						
<u>BOD ADMINISTRATION</u>						
Administrative Assistant I	03	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Exec Asst GC/Asst Board Clrk	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Internal Auditor	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
BOD ADMINISTRATION TOTAL		3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
<u>COMPASS CARD</u>						
Compass Card Supervisor	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Customer Serv Asst (Part-Time)	02	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Customer Service Rep	03	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
Fare Technology Program Manager	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Lead Computer Support Specialist	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Regional Revenue Administrator	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Systems Administrator - Compass	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
COMPASS CARD TOTAL		12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	0.0
<u>EXECUTIVE</u>						
Chief Executive Officer	16	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Chief of Staff	14	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Exec Asst CEO / Board Clerk	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
EXECUTIVE TOTAL		3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
<u>FINANCE</u>						
Chief Financial Officer	15	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Accounting Assistant	04	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Admin Assistant II - Finance	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Budget Manager	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Capital Grants Analyst	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Capital Grants Supervisor	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Controller	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Dir Fin Planning & Analysis	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
ERP Project Manager	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Financial Analyst	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Payroll Coordinator	05	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Payroll Manager	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Staff Accountant	06	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Transit Asset Administrator	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
FINANCE TOTAL		21.0	0.0	0.0	21.0	0.0
<u>HUMAN RESOURCES</u>						
Dir of HR & Labor Relations	14	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Admin Assistant (Copy Center)	03	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Admin Assistant II - HR	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Benefits & Comp Analyst	07	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
HR Representative II	07	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Human Resources Analyst	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Human Resources Assistant	03	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Human Resources Supervisor	08	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Manager of Human Resources	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of Organizational Dev.	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Receptionist- MTS	02	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
HUMAN RESOURCES TOTAL		16.0	0.0	0.0	16.0	0.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positions		
	Salary	FY 2015	Shifts	Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Grade	(FTE's)	(FTE's)	Funding Adjs	FY 2016	Positions
				(FTE's)	(FTE's)	(FTE's)
<u>INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</u>						
Applications Development Mgr	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Chief Technology Officer	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Basis Administrator	09	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Business Systems Analyst	10	4.0	0.0	1.0	5.0	0.0
Chief Information Officer	14	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Computer Support Specialist	05	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
Database Administrator	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Database Report Analyst	08	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Datacenter Operations Manager	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Network Administrator	09	2.0	0.0	1.0	3.0	0.0
Programmer Analyst	09	1.0	0.0	1.0	2.0	0.0
Report Development Analyst	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Support Analyst	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Systems Administrator	08	2.0	0.0	1.0	4.0	0.0
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TOTAL		19.0	0.0	6.0	25.0	0.0
<u>LEGAL</u>						
General Counsel	15	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Staff Attorney Reg Compliance	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
LEGAL TOTAL		2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
<u>MARKETING</u>						
Dir Marketing & Communications	13	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Advertising Specialist	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Communications Design Manager	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Communications Designer III	07	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Digital Design & Content Spec.	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Manager of Marketing	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Marketing Coordinator	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Marketing Intern	01	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Public Relations Specialist	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
MARKETING TOTAL		9.5	0.0	0.0	9.5	0.0
<u>PLANNING</u>						
Director of Planning	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	-1.0
Assoc Transportation Planner	06	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Associate Scheduler	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Manager of Planning	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Manager of Scheduling	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Operations Asst - Ride Checker	01	2.5	0.0	0.0	2.5	0.0
Planning Intern	01	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Sen Transp Plnr/Rail Ops An	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Senior Transportation Planner	09	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
PLANNING TOTAL		12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	-1.0
<u>PROCUREMENT</u>						
Manager of Procurement	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Buyer	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Contract Specialist	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Contracts Administrator	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Procurement Assistant	05	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	-1.0
Procurement Specialist	08	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
PROCUREMENT TOTAL		12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	-1.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positions Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Salary Grade	FY 2015 (FTE's)	Shifts (FTE's)	Funding Adjs (FTE's)	FY 2016 (FTE's)	Positions (FTE's)
<u>RIGHT OF WAY</u>						
Manager of Real Estate Assets	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Assistant Right of Way Agent	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Right of Way Engineer	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
RIGHT OF WAY TOTAL		3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
<u>RISK</u>						
Liability Claims Supervisor	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Manager of Risk and Claims	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Risk Management Specialist	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Workers' Compensation Analyst	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
RISK TOTAL		4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
<u>SECURITY</u>						
Dir of Transit System Security	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Clerk Typist/Data Entry TSS	BU	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Code Compliance Inspector	BU	30.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0
Code Compliance Supervisor	06	5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Deputy Dir of Transit Security	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of TSS Field Operations	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Security / Crime Analyst	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
SECURITY TOTAL		43.0	0.0	0.0	43.0	0.0
<u>STORES (Admin)</u>						
Materials Analyst	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Materials Manager	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
STORES (Admin) TOTAL		2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
<u>STORES (BUS)</u>						
Asst Manager of Stores (Bus)	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Storeroom Clerks - IAD	BU	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
Storeroom Clerks - KMD	BU	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
Storeroom Supervisor - KMD	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
STORES (BUS) TOTAL		14.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0
<u>STORES (RAIL)</u>						
Asst Manager of Stores (Rail)	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Aux Store Supervisor	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Storekeeper	BU	5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
STORES (RAIL) TOTAL		8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0
<u>TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES</u>						
Tele Info Supervisor	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Tele Info Supervisor	07	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Telephone Information Clerk	BU	17.0	0.0	0.0	17.0	0.0
TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES TOTAL		20.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
<u>TRANSIT STORES</u>						
Transit Store Supervisor	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Transit Store Supervisor	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Senior Transit Store Clerk	BU	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Transit Store Clerk	BU	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
TRANSIT STORES TOTAL		6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
Subtotal MTS Administration		209.5	0.0	6.0	215.5	-2.0

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positions		
	Salary	FY 2015	Shifts	Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Grade	(FTE's)	(FTE's)	Funding Adjs	FY 2016	Positions
				(FTE's)	(FTE's)	(FTE's)
<u>Bus Operations</u>						
<u>CONTRACT SERVICES</u>						
Asst Trans Ops Specialist	06	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Contract Services Admin	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Intern - Transit Services	01	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Mgr of BRT & East County Ops	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of South Bay Operations	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Passenger Facilities Tech.	04	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Supvr of Passenger Facilities	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Transit Operations Specialist	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
CONTRACT SERVICES TOTAL		8.5	0.0	0.0	8.5	0.0
<u>EXECUTIVE (BUS)</u>						
Chief Op Officer-Transit Servs	15	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Executive Assistant (COO Bus)	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of Capital Projects (Bus)	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Project Mgr-Capital Projects	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
EXECUTIVE (BUS) TOTAL		4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
<u>MAINTENANCE</u>						
Admin Asst II - Maintenance	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Mgr of Maintenance - IAD	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Body Shop Apprentice II - KMD	BU	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Communications Tech - IAD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Communications Tech - KMD	BU	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Dir of Fleet & Facility Maint	13	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Foreman - IAD	08	9.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	0.0
Foreman - KMD	08	9.0	0.0	0.0	9.0	0.0
Maintenance Analyst	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Maintenance Clerk - KMD	02	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Manager Of Maintenance KMD	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mechanic A - IAD	BU	25.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	0.0
Mechanic A - KMD	BU	27.0	0.0	0.0	27.0	0.0
Mechanic Apprentice I - IAD	BU	8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0
Mechanic Apprentice I - KMD	BU	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mechanic Apprentice II - IAD	BU	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
Mechanic B - IAD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Mechanic C - IAD	BU	19.0	0.0	0.0	19.0	0.0
Mechanic C - KMD	BU	14.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0
Mgr of Fleet & Facility Maint	11	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of Maintenance Training	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Quality Assurance Inspector	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Quality Assurance Supervisor	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Serviceman A - IAD	BU	34.0	0.0	0.0	34.0	0.0
Serviceman A - KMD	BU	20.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
Sign Truck Operator	BU	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
MAINTENANCE TOTAL		186.0	0.0	0.0	186.0	0.0
<u>MAINTENANCE-FACILITY</u>						
Foreman - IAD	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mechanic A - Facilities - IAD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Mechanic A - Facilities - KMD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
MAINTENANCE-FACILITY TOTAL		5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positons Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Salary Grade	FY 2015 (FTE's)	Shifts (FTE's)	Funding Adjs (FTE's)	FY 2016 (FTE's)	Positions (FTE's)
<u>PASSENGER SERVICES</u>						
Customer Service Supervisor	06	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Customer Service Clerk	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	-1.0
Manager of Support Services	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Receptionist	02	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Support Services Coordinator	02	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
PASSENGER SERVICES TOTAL		6.5	0.0	0.0	6.5	-1.0
<u>REVENUE (BUS)</u>						
Asst Rev Technicians - IAD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Asst Rev Technicians - KMD	BU	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Revenue Administrator	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Revenue Processors - IAD	BU	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
Revenue Processors - KMD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Revenue Technicians - IAD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Revenue Technicians - KMD	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
REVENUE (BUS) TOTAL		13.0	0.0	0.0	13.0	0.0
<u>SAFETY</u>						
Manager of Safety (Bus)	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
SAFETY TOTAL		1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
<u>TRAINING</u>						
Bus Op Training Instructor	06	8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0
P/T Bus Op Training Instructor	06	2.5	0.0	0.0	2.5	0.0
Sr Bus Operations Instructor	07	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
TRAINING TOTAL		11.5	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.0
<u>TRANSPORTATION (BUS)</u>						
Admin Asst II - Operations	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Mgr of Trans Comm & Techn	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Bus Operators - F/T	BU	514.0	0.0	36.0	550.0	0.0
Bus Operators - P/T	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Comm/Ops Supv-Dispatch IAD	08	5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Comm/Ops Supv-Dispatch KMD	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Comm/Ops Supv-Radio	08	11.0	0.0	0.0	11.0	0.0
Director of Transit Operations	13	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Dispatch Clerk	BU	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
Manager of Service Operations	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of Trans Comm & Technology	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Service Operations Supervisor	08	14.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0
Trans Div Manager - IAD	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Trans Div Manager - KMD	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
TRANSPORTATION (BUS) TOTAL		560.0	0.0	36.0	596.0	0.0
Subtotal Bus Operations		795.5	0.0	36.0	831.5	-1.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positions		
	Salary	FY 2015	Shifts	Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Grade	(FTE's)	(FTE's)	Funding Adjs	FY 2016	Positions
				(FTE's)	(FTE's)	(FTE's)
<u>Rail Operations</u>						
<u>EXECUTIVE (RAIL)</u>						
Chief Operating Officer (Rail)	15	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Engineering Intern	01	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0
Environmental Health & Safety Specialist	09	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Executive Assistant (COO Rail)	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Mgr of Capital Projects (Rail)	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Special Events Coordinator	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
System Safety Manager (Rail)	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Systems Engineer (Rail)	11	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
EXECUTIVE (RAIL) TOTAL		7.5	0.0	1.0	8.5	0.0
<u>FACILITIES</u>						
Facilities Manager	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Admin Asst II - Facilities	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Facilities Supervisor	06	5.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Serviceperson	BU	60.0	0.0	0.0	60.0	-1.0
FACILITIES TOTAL		67.0	0.0	0.0	67.0	-1.0
<u>LIGHT RAIL VEHICLES</u>						
Superintendent of LRV Maint	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Superintendent LRV	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Clerk Typist/Data Entry LRV	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
LRV Asst Lineman	BU	8.0	-1.0	-4.0	3.0	0.0
LRV Electromechanic	BU	61.0	0.0	0.0	61.0	0.0
LRV Lineman	BU	7.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	0.0
LRV Maint Supervisor	09	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0
LRV Project Coordinator/Analyst	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Training Supervisor - LRV	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
LIGHT RAIL VEHICLES TOTAL		88.0	-1.0	-4.0	83.0	0.0
<u>MAINTENANCE OF WAYSIDE</u>						
Superintendent Wayside Maint	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Superintendent Wayside	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Maintenance Analyst (Rail)	04	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Training Supervisor - MOW	08	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Wayside Assistant Lineman	BU	8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0
Wayside Electromechanic	BU	19.0	0.0	0.0	19.0	0.0
Wayside Lineman	BU	3.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0
Wayside Maintenance Supervisor	09	4.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
MAINTENANCE OF WAYSIDE TOTAL		38.0	0.0	0.0	38.0	0.0
<u>REVENUE (RAIL)</u>						
Revenue Manager (Rail)	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Clerk Typist/Data Entry REV	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Collector / Processor	BU	8.0	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.0
Revenue Maintainer II	BU	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Revenue Maintainer III	BU	12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	0.0
Revenue Maintenance Supervisor	09	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Revenue Supervisor	07	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Ridership Surveyor	BU	5.0	-1.0	0.0	4.0	0.0
Special Events Assistant	01	7.2	0.0	0.0	7.2	0.0
REVENUE (RAIL) TOTAL		41.2	-1.0	0.0	40.2	0.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

		Midyear Budget	Position	Net Positons Requiring	Proposed	Frozen
	Salary Grade	FY 2015 (FTE's)	Shifts (FTE's)	Funding Adjs (FTE's)	FY 2016 (FTE's)	Positions (FTE's)
<u>TRACK</u>						
Manager of Track and Structure	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Track Supervisor	09	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Trackperson	BU	16.0	0.0	0.0	16.0	-1.0
TRACK TOTAL		18.0	0.0	0.0	18.0	-1.0
<u>TRANSPORTATION (RAIL)</u>						
Superintendant Transportation	12	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Asst Superintendent Trans	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Assignments Supervisor	07	4.0	1.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Central Control Info Rep	03	0.0	1.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Central Control Supervisor	09	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Flagpersons	BU	30.0	0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0
Systems Supervisors	08	14.0	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0
Train Operator	BU	95.0	0.0	0.0	95.0	0.0
Train Operator - PT	BU	49.3	0.0	0.0	49.3	0.0
Training Supervisor - Trans	08	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Transportation Controller	08	12.0	0.0	0.0	12.0	0.0
TRANSPORTATION (RAIL) TOTAL		210.3	2.0	0.0	212.3	0.0
Subtotal Rail Operations		470.0	0.0	-3.0	467.0	-2.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
POSITION INFORMATION (DETAILED POSITION FORMAT)
FISCAL YEAR 2016 PROPOSED BUDGET
SECTION 10.04**

	Salary Grade	Midyear Budget FY 2015 (FTE's)	Position Shifts (FTE's)	Net Positons Requiring Funding Adjs (FTE's)	Proposed FY 2016 (FTE's)	Frozen Positions (FTE's)
<u>Other MTS Operations</u>						
<u>TAXICAB</u>						
Taxicab Administration Manager	10	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Admin Asst II - Taxi	05	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Office Clerk II	03	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Regulatory Analyst	06	3.0	0.0	1.0	4.0	0.0
Regulatory Enforcement Supvr	06	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0
Regulatory Inspector	05	3.0	0.0	5.0	8.0	0.0
TAXICAB TOTAL		10.0	0.0	6.0	16.0	0.0
Subtotal Other MTS Operations		10.0	0.0	6.0	16.0	0.0
Grand Total		1,485.0	0.0	45.0	1,530.0	-5.0

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
SALARY GRADE RANGES
PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET
SECTION 10.05**

Range	FTE Count	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
BU	1,189.3	Bargaining Unit Position, Not Applicable		
01	11.7	\$ 20,567	\$ 26,588	\$ 32,608
02	7.5	\$ 23,652	\$ 30,575	\$ 37,499
03	8.0	\$ 27,200	\$ 35,162	\$ 43,124
04	4.0	\$ 31,280	\$ 40,436	\$ 49,592
05	29.0	\$ 35,972	\$ 46,502	\$ 57,031
06	45.5	\$ 41,512	\$ 53,663	\$ 65,814
07	31.0	\$ 47,531	\$ 61,444	\$ 75,358
08	102.0	\$ 53,356	\$ 70,384	\$ 87,412
09	38.0	\$ 61,093	\$ 80,590	\$ 100,086
10	30.0	\$ 69,951	\$ 92,275	\$ 114,598
11	11.0	\$ 80,093	\$ 105,654	\$ 131,216
12	12.0	\$ 91,707	\$ 120,975	\$ 150,243
13	3.0	\$ 102,985	\$ 138,573	\$ 174,162
14	3.0	\$ 113,284	\$ 152,431	\$ 191,577
15	4.0	\$ 124,612	\$ 167,674	\$ 210,736
16	1.0	\$ 346,629	\$ 346,629	\$ 346,629

**SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM
RESERVE BALANCES
AS OF JUNE 30, 2014
SECTION 10.06**

Title	Amount	Explanation
Contingency	\$ 28,828,747	For ongoing operations, future matching of grants; 12.5% of operating budget per Policy 36
Capital Project Reserve	1,000,000	To hold prior year's revenue for the FY 2015 capital budget
Taxicab Contingency	242,410	For ongoing operations and future capital improvement needs
Insurance	2,000,000	Established for potential future liability claims, minimum \$2 million per Policy 46
Billboard San Diego	158,915	Per agreement with city, used for improvements to right of way
Billboard Chula Vista	1,324,571	Per agreement with city, used for improvements to right of way
SD&AE	1,576,036	Established from 1984 state payments for storm damage, restricted for repair/improvement of line
MTS JPA residual	146,780	Established from proceeds of legal settlement, restricted for repairs to MTS Tower
Land Management	<u>439,254</u>	For repair and maintenance of rental property
	<u><u>\$ 35,716,713</u></u>	

SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM

RESOLUTION NO. 15-10

Resolution Approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Budget

WHEREAS, San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS) staff has coordinated with the staffs of San Diego Transit Corporation (SDTC), San Diego Trolley, Inc. (SDTI), MTS Contract Services, and Coronado Ferry (hereafter collectively referred to as MTS Operators) throughout the budget preparation process to ensure consistent budget assumptions; and

WHEREAS, the budgets have been prepared using the budget assumptions approved by the MTS Board of Directors;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the MTS Board of Directors, hereinafter "Board," as follows:

1. That the Budget for fiscal year (FY) 2016, on file with the Clerk of the Board, is hereby adopted (including MTS, SDTC, SDTI, MTS Contract Services, and Coronado Ferry); and
2. That the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is authorized to transfer appropriate amounts up to \$500,000 between object accounts, so long as the total amount authorized to be spent for an object account by the FY 16 Budget is not exceeded by more than \$500,000, the total amount authorized to be spent by the FY 16 Budget is not exceeded, and all such transfers are reported to the Board in the monthly Budget Monitoring Report; and
3. That the CEO is authorized to approve expenditures up to a maximum of \$100,000; and
4. That the check-signing authority on behalf of the Board shall be governed by MTS Policy No. 41, Signature Authority; and
5. That the annual lease and debt-service payments are included in the FY 16 Budget as set forth in Section 7.02; and
6. That the MTS Budget establishes absolute spending limits, and that the budgeted expenditures cannot be exceeded without prior written approval of the Board; and
7. That any budget variances will be reported to the Board; and
8. That MTS is authorized to withhold monthly subsidy payments to those operators who do not provide the information according to an established schedule; and
9. That the salary-grade ranges and position schedules of MTS, SDTC, and SDTI as contained in the FY 16 Budget Section 10 are approved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, by the Board this _____ day of _____ 2015, by the following vote:

AYES:

NAYES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

Chairman
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Filed by:

Approved as to form:

Clerk of the Board
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System

Office of the General Counsel
San Diego Metropolitan Transit System



1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

04-28-15 A08:38 IN

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Proposed Fiscal Year 2016 Budget

Pursuant to Public Utilities Code Section 120106, notice is hereby given that the Board of Directors for the San Diego Metropolitan Transit System (MTS), San Diego Transit Corporation, and San Diego Trolley, Inc. will hold a public hearing on Thursday, May 14, 2015. This date is a regularly scheduled Board of Directors meeting and will be held at 9:00 a.m. in the Board of Directors Meeting Room on the 10th floor of the James R. Mills Building located at 1255 Imperial Avenue, San Diego, California, 92101-7490. The purpose of the public hearing is to review and adopt the Fiscal Year 2016 budget.

A copy of the draft budget may be obtained for \$5.00 by contacting Julia Sansone, Clerk of the Board, at the address above or by calling 619-231-1466. A copy of the draft budget may also be downloaded on the MTS website at www.sdmts.com/MTS/MTS_reports.asp. Interested parties are invited to appear. Those who wish to comment on the draft budget, but cannot attend the Public Hearing, may submit their comments to MTS at the above address.

DO NOT REMOVE



Metropolitan Transit System FY16 Proposed Operating Budget

MTS Board of Directors
May 14, 2015



1



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Budget Development Process

- MTS uses a zero based budgeting process
 - In traditional historic budgeting, managers only justify variances versus prior year budget, assumes baseline is automatically approved
 - By contrast, in zero-based budgeting, every line item of the budget must be approved
- Process starts in December
 - Managers prepare details for each line item
 - Meetings with each department
 - Reviewed versus existing spending trends
 - New initiatives are highlighted and discussed
 - Collaborate on final assumptions

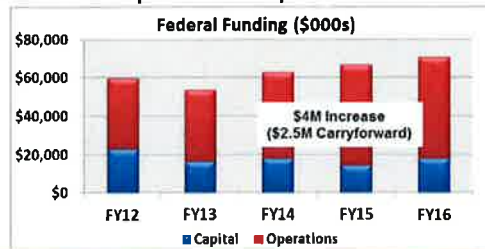


2



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- Federal
 - MAP-21 was only authorized through Federal FY 2014
 - MAP-21 extended through May 2015 pending new legislation
 - Estimates for FY16 from SANDAG
 - Preventive Maintenance
 - Maximize use of Federal for PM for cash flow
 - Swap with TDA to preserve Capital share

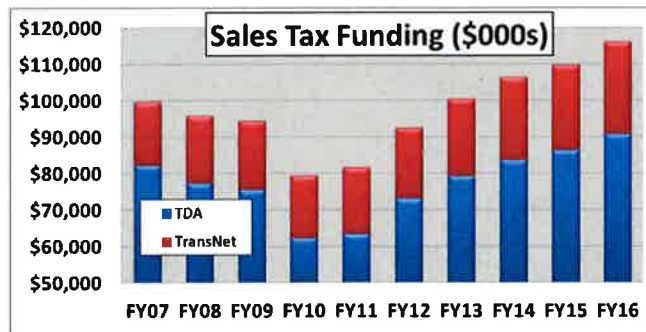


3



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- TDA and TransNet Formula
 - Sales tax generated, projected by SANDAG
 - FY15 Projected: 4% growth
 - FY16: 5% growth, \$6.4M increase in formula funds

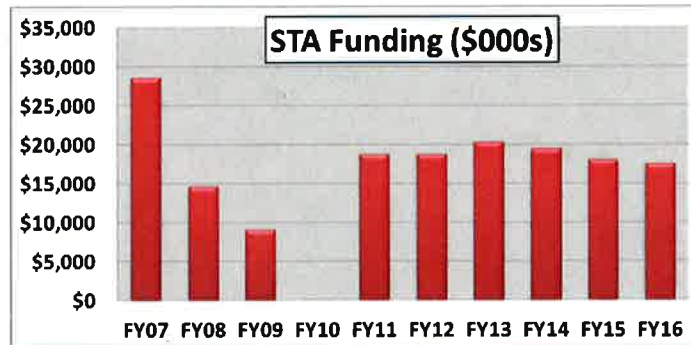


4



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- State Transit Assistance
 - Average decline of 5% last two years
 - FY15: \$18.0M - \$14.4M in Capital, \$3.6M in Operations
 - FY16: \$17.5M - \$13.9M in Capital, \$3.6M in Operations



5



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Revenue Assumptions - Subsidy

- Lease/Leaseback Transactions
 - In 1990 and 1995, MTS entered into two leasing transactions involving light rail vehicles (LRVs)
 - The operating budget annually reflects both:
 - The investment income within subsidy revenue
 - The debt service costs within expenses
 - Board approved an early payoff of these transactions last September
 - Revenue/payments of \$101M for FY15 amended budget
 - \$18M more in FY16 to finalize the early payoff
 - Board attachments reflect these amounts, but presentation will ignore



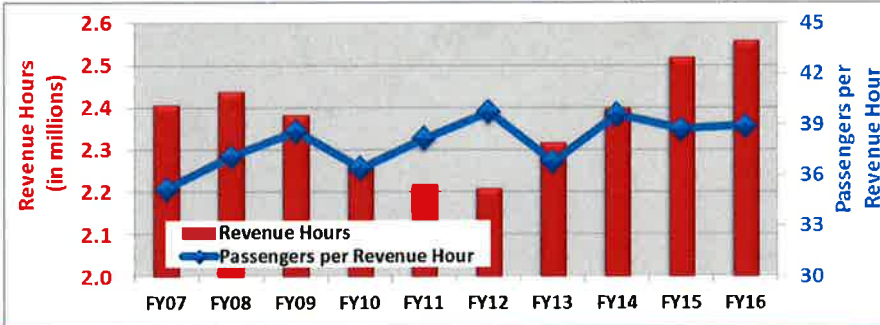
6



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Assumptions - Service Levels

• Service Levels

- Added BRT Service - 114,000 revenue hours in FY15
 - Route 235 (I-15 to Downtown) BRT began in June
 - Routes 215 (Mid-City) and 237 (I-15 to UCSD) BRT in October
- ADA Paratransit service projected to grow by 8.5%



7



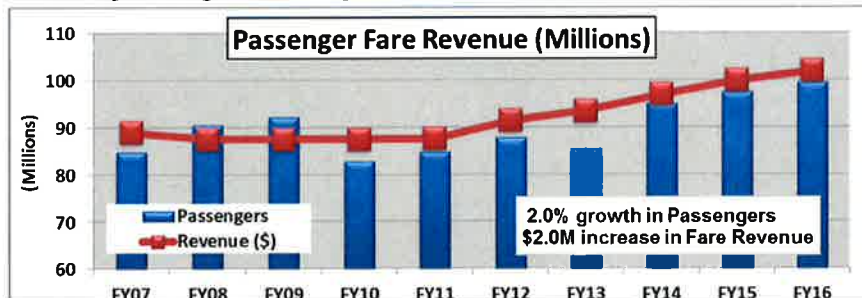
Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Revenue Assumptions - Passenger Levels

• Ridership

- Average growth over last 10 years was 2.3% annually
- Bureau of Labor Statistics projects 2.1% growth in jobs

• Average Fare

- Projecting no change to the fare structure

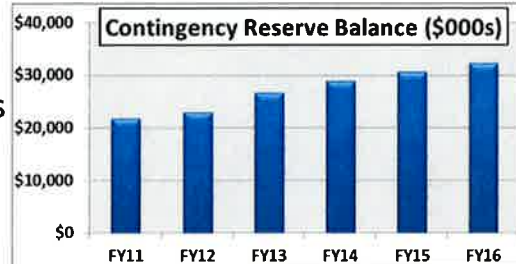


8



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Contingency Reserves

- Goal is to have a contingency reserve balance of 12.5% of operating expense budget by FY16
- Projected FY15 year end balance: \$30.5M
- 12.5% target balance: \$32.6M
- BDC/Staff recommendation for FY16
 - \$2.1M to be added
 - \$1.1M Energy Credits
 - \$1.0M from Operations



9



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Revenue Projection (\$000s)

	FY 2015 Amended	FY 2016 Proposed	Var.	Var. %
Passenger Revenue	\$ 99,926	\$ 101,880	\$ 1,954	2.0%
Other Operating Income	10,209	9,621	(588)	-5.8%
Total Operating Income	\$ 110,134	\$ 111,501	\$ 1,366	1.2%
Federal	53,257	53,112	(145)	-0.3%
TDA	51,428	58,081	6,653	12.9%
Transnet	36,299	37,720	1,421	3.9%
Other	6,407	6,374	(33)	-0.5%
Total Subsidy	\$ 147,391	\$ 155,287	\$ 7,896	5.4%
Contingency Reserves	(1,677)	(2,039)	(362)	-
Total Revenue	\$ 255,848	\$ 264,748	\$ 8,900	3.5%

- Excludes Lease-Leaseback transaction
- Negative Reserve Revenue amounts due to contingency reserve balance being increased



10



**Fiscal Year 2016 Budget
Expense Assumptions - Personnel**

- Personnel costs increasing by \$4.7M (3.9%)
- Headcount increasing by 45 FTEs (Full time equivalents)
 - Bus Operators: Reduce OT hours from 14% of productive hours to 8%, partially offset by increases to Health & Welfare costs
 - Taxicab Administration: proposing to add 6 FTEs to manage unlimited number of permits
 - IT: External assessment on applications, systems and staffing. Identified risk in ability support the growing number of systems/applications/new projects with current staff size
 - Other:
 - LRV Maintenance reducing by 5 FTEs
 - System Environmental Compliance position

	FY15	FY16	Var.
Operators	514.0	550.0	36.0
Taxi	10.0	16.0	6.0
IT	19.0	25.0	6.0
Other	937.0	934.0	(3.0)
Total	1,480.0	1,525.0	45.0



11



**Fiscal Year 2016 Budget
Expense Assumptions - Personnel continued**

- Management Employees
 - Merit pool assumed at 3.5%
 - Performance Improvement Program, 1.5% pool
 - Pension contribution increases from 6% to 7% Jan. 2016
 - Salary grade ranges increase by CPI (1.3%)
- Health & Welfare costs increasing by \$1.3M (9.6%)
 - Increased number of Bus Operators
 - Employer rates for bargaining unit employees increasing by 5%
 - Anticipate a 7% increase to insurance rates, typically shared by Employees



12



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget

Expense Assumptions - Pension Reform

- Pension plan costs decreasing by \$278K (-1.7%)
 - Employees pay \$4.5M of Gross Pension costs (21.1%)
 - San Diego Transit Pension cost decrease by \$506K (-4.4%)
 - 27% of active members now in Defined Contribution plan
 - CalPERS
 - San Diego Trolley CalPERS plan rate increasing by 5.7%
 - Management original CalPERS plan rate increasing by 6.3%
 - Management PEPPRA CalPERS plan rate unchanged
 - 26% of Management employees in this plan

	FY 2015	FY 2016	Var.	Var.
(\$000s)	Amended	Proposed	\$	%
SDTC	\$ 11,626	\$ 11,119	\$ (506)	-4.4%
CalPERS-SDTI	2,063	2,192	129	6.2%
CalPERS-Mgmt	2,755	2,854	99	3.6%
Total	\$ 16,444	\$ 16,166	\$ (278)	-1.7%



13



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget

Expense Assumptions - Purchased Transportation

- Costs increasing by \$1.5M (2.2%)
 - Contracted Revenue Hours in total increasing by 2.5%
 - Contract Summaries:

Service	Vendor	Location	Contract Expires:	Cost Basis	FY15 Rate	FY16 Rate	Inc. (Dec.)	FY16 Base Cost
Fixed Route	TransDev	South Bay & East County	Base June 2021, 6 option years	9.2M Rev. Miles	\$ 5.10	\$ 5.07	-0.7%	\$ 46.7M
ADA Paratransit	First Transit	Copley Park	Base June 2015, 4 option years	248K Rev. Hours	\$48.98	\$50.79	3.7%	\$ 12.6M
Minibus	First Transit	Copley Park	Base June 2016, 5 option years	90K Rev. Hours	\$37.76	\$38.95	3.1%	\$ 3.7M



14



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Expense Assumptions - Continued

- Outside Services increase by \$1.7M (7.8%)
 - Repairs & Maintenance Services increase by \$294K (6.4%)
 - Other Outside Services increasing by \$949K (10.8%)
 - Maintenance Service Agreements within Compass Card and IT
 - Engines and Transmissions increasing by \$225K (25.4%)
 - Favorable experience in FY15, FY16 Budget in line with FY14
- Materials and Supplies increasing by \$454K (4.5%)
 - New LRV parts more expensive, but labor is less intense
- Risk Management increasing by \$679K (17.5%)
 - Favorable experience in FY15, FY16 Budget in line with FY14 Actual



15



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Expense Assumptions - Energy

- Electricity Costs - Increasing by \$716K (5.5%)
 - Three basic components:
 - SDG&E - Transmission/demand, 25% increase in FY15
 - Noble Americas - Electricity commodity
 - Direct Access service provider, MTS pays market index rate
 - Electricity Usage (Kilowatt hours or kWh)
 - New cars use more electricity, Blue Line low floor in January

(Trolley only)	FY14 Actual	FY15 Amended	FY16 Proposed	Var.
Rate (per kWh)				
SDG&E	\$ 0.113	\$ 0.142	\$ 0.149	4.9%
Noble	0.072	0.061	0.055	-8.8%
Total	\$ 0.185	\$ 0.203	\$ 0.204	0.8%
kWh (000s)	56,300	60,500	63,000	4.1%
Cost (\$000s)	\$ 10,431	\$ 12,259	\$ 12,868	5.0%



16



**Fiscal Year 2016 Budget
Expense Assumptions - Energy**

- Natural Gas (CNG) - Decreasing by \$438K (-5.1%)
 - Commodity price lower by 7.9%
 - SDG&E Transmission costs continue to grow, 35% increase in FY15, projecting 13% in FY16
- Diesel/Gasoline - Increasing by \$492K (7.3%)
 - Crude oil prices bottomed out in FY15, projected to increase by 10% over the coming year
 - Increased ADA Paratransit Service requires higher Gasoline usage

Fuel Type	Unit of Measure	FY14 Actual	FY15 Amended	FY16 Proposed	Change	Annual Cost (\$000s)	Cost per \$0.01 Increase	Avg. Cost/ Mile
CNG	Therm	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.85	-4.8%	\$ 8,200	\$92,100	\$0.38
Gasoline	Gallon	3.34	2.72	3.33	22.5%	4,900	17,900	0.75
Diesel	Gallon	3.31	2.63	2.82	7.1%	2,300	8,100	0.84
Electricity	kWh	0.18	0.20	0.20	1.1%	13,700	629,800	1.50

**Fiscal Year 2016 Budget
Expense Projection (\$000s)**

	FY 2015 Amended	FY 2016 Proposed	Var.	Var. %
Personnel Expenses	\$ 119,710	\$ 124,503	\$ (4,793)	-4.0%
Outside Services	87,460	90,591	(3,131)	-3.6%
Materials and Supplies	10,082	10,536	(454)	-4.5%
Energy	29,326	30,097	(771)	-2.6%
Risk Management	3,875	4,554	(679)	-17.5%
Other	5,395	4,467	928	17.2%
Total Expenses	\$ 255,848	\$ 264,748	\$ (8,900)	-3.5%

- Excludes Lease-Leaseback transaction
- Adjusting for the increased service levels, expenses are growing by \$6.5M or 2.5%



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Consolidated Revenues less Expenses (\$000s)

	FY 2015 Amended	FY 2016 Proposed	Var.	Var. %
Operating Revenues	\$ 110,134	\$ 111,501	\$ 1,366	1.2%
Subsidy Revenues	147,391	155,287	7,896	5.4%
Reserve Revenues	(1,677)	(2,039)	(362)	-
Total Revenues	\$ 255,848	\$ 264,748	\$ 8,900	3.5%
Total Expenses	255,848	264,748	(8,900)	-3.5%
Revenues Less Expenses	\$ 0	\$ (0)	\$ 0	-

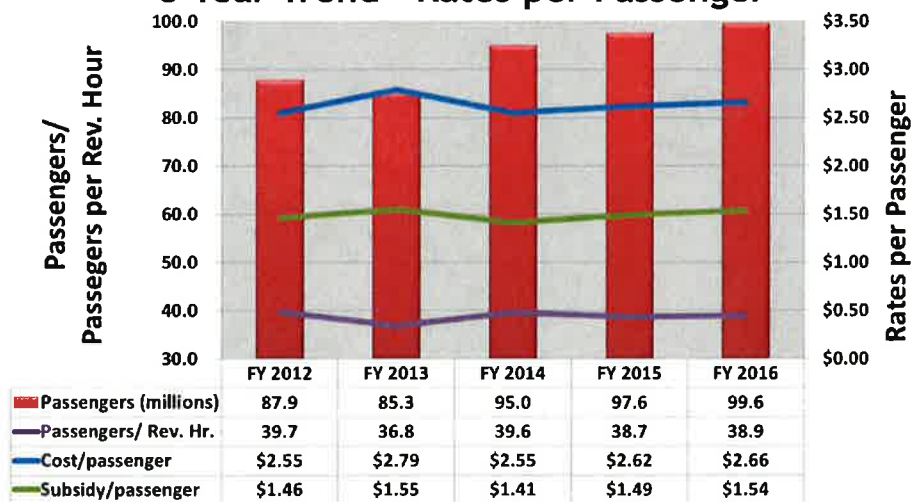
- Excludes Lease-Leaseback transaction
- Negative Reserve Revenue amounts due to contingency reserve balance being increased



19



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget 5 Year Trend - Rates per Passenger



* Excludes Lease/Leaseback investment income and debt service



20



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget 5 Year Projection (\$000s)

	FY 2016 Proposed	FY 2017 Projected	FY 2018 Projected	FY 2019 Projected	FY 2020 Projected
Operating Revenues	\$ 111,501	\$ 113,524	\$ 115,587	\$ 117,700	\$ 119,855
Recurring Subsidy Revenues	155,287	158,909	162,769	166,780	170,950
Total Recurring Revenues	\$ 266,788	\$ 272,433	\$ 278,356	\$ 284,480	\$ 290,805
Total Operating Expenses	264,748	272,643	280,619	289,101	297,297
Net Operating Deficit	\$ 2,039	\$ (210)	\$ (2,263)	\$ (4,621)	\$ (6,492)
Non-recurring Subsidy Revenues	(2,039)	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues Less Expenses	\$ (0)	\$ (210)	\$ (2,263)	\$ (4,621)	\$ (6,492)

Revenue Assumptions:

- Annual operating revenue growth of 1.8%
- TDA\Transnet grows by 4%
- Federal revenue remains flat

Expense Assumptions:

- Annual expense growth of 2.9%
- Pension actuary assumptions
- Health & Welfare costs grow by 7%
- Purchased Transportation contracted rates
- Energy rates projected using DOE data



21



Fiscal Year 2016 Budget On Going Concerns

- Economy
- Federal Reauthorization
- Energy
 - Commodity prices
 - SDG&E Rate growth on both Electricity and CNG
- ADA Paratransit service levels
- Trolley capacity constraints
- Funding large capital projects
 - New bus maintenance facility
 - SD100s replacements



22



**Fiscal Year 2016 Budget
Staff Recommendation**

That the MTS Board of Directors:

1. Hold a public hearing, receive testimony, and review and comment on the FY 2016 budget information presented in this report; and
2. Enact Resolution No. 15-10 adopting the operating and capital budget for MTS and approving the operating budgets for San Diego Transit Corporation, San Diego Trolley, Inc., MTS Contract Services and the Coronado Ferry.



23





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 45

MEETING OF THE SAN DIEGO METROPOLITAN TRANSIT SYSTEM BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 2015

SUBJECT:

PACIFIC IMPERIAL RAILROAD (PIR) DESERT LINE AGREEMENT – STATUS
UPDATE (KAREN LANDERS)

INFORMATIONAL ONLY

Budget Impact

None. To date, MTS has received \$2,000,000 in revenue related to this lease agreement. In addition, inspections have been undertaken of the Desert Line infrastructure by engineering firm JL Patterson, Inc. at no cost to MTS.

DISCUSSION:

Staff will give a status update on the PIR Desert Line agreement.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Paul C. Jablonski', is written over a horizontal line.

Paul C. Jablonski
Chief Executive Officer

Key Staff Contact: Karen Landers, 619.557.4512, Karen.Landers@sdmts.com





1255 Imperial Avenue, Suite 1000
San Diego, CA 92101-7490
(619) 231-1466 • FAX (619) 234-3407

Agenda Item No. 62

Chief Executive Officer's Report

ADM 121.7

May 14, 2015

In accordance with Board Policy No. 52, Procurement of Goods and Services, attached are listings of contracts, purchase orders, and work orders that have been approved within the CEO's authority (up to and including \$100,000) for the period April 8, 2015 through May 5, 2015.



CONTRACTS - REVENUE

Doc #	Organization	Subject	Amount	Day
L1255.0-15	TURNER CONSTRUCTION CO	ROE PERMIT JMIR BALLPARK VILLAGE	(\$5,000.00)	5/5/2015
L1259.0-15	INDIGO POST	PERMIT TO FILM ON TROLLEY	(\$750.00)	5/5/2015

PO

DATE	Organization	Subject	AMOUNT
4/10/2015	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	NETWORK ADAPTER AND FLASH MEDIA KIT	\$1,716.86
4/10/2015	PARADIGM MECHANICAL CORP	SDSU SMOKE/FIRE DAMPER	\$6,771.00
4/13/2015	AZTEC SPORTS PROPERTIES LLC	VIEJAS ARENA ADVERTISING	\$10,500.00
4/14/2015	KRISTY INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES	BACKGROUND CHECKS	\$5,665.00
4/17/2015	HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY	HP RECERTIFICATION SVCS FOR RTMS	\$1,245.00
4/21/2015	SAP AMERICA INC	SAP CLASSES	\$1,800.00
4/22/2015	HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY	TRAINING CREDITS FOR HP STORESERVE	\$2,592.00
4/24/2015	BEST BUY BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	LENOVO LAPTOPS	\$25,288.04
5/4/2015	JOHNSON LIFT/HYSTER	FORK LIFTS MODEL E50XN FOR IAD KMD	\$65,271.03
5/4/2015	STOTZ EQUIPMENT	GATOR TE ELECTRIC UTILITY	\$14,463.49
5/4/2015	PROJECTOR LAMPS WORLD LTD	BARCO OV D1	\$2,857.79
5/4/2015	FIVE23 GROUP INC	MENTORING AND CONSULTING	\$13,670.64
5/4/2015	MADDEN CONSTRUCTION INC	STORM DRAIN - CRAWING CAMERA	\$982.00
5/4/2015	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	ACROBAT PRO DC 2015	\$927.00
5/4/2015	APPLEONE EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	PROCUREMENT TEMP ASSISTANT	\$13,728.00
5/5/2015	SIMPLEX GRINNELL LP	SOFTWARE UPGRADES SDSU DAMPERS	\$14,384.03
5/5/2015	COMMUNICATION WIRING SPECIALIS	ON-CALL COMM AND LOW VOLTAGE SVCS	\$44,361.00

WORK ORDERS

Doc #	Organization	Subject	Amount	Day
G1494.0-13.02	PACIFIC RAILWAY ENTERPRISES	MVE PRINT VERFICATION PHASE II WORK	\$236,000.00	4/9/2015
G0930.17-04.18.1	SANDAG	EAST COUNTY BUS MAINTENANCE FACILIT	\$375,000.00	4/10/2015
G0930.17-04.9.3	SANDAG	BLUE LINE STATION REHAB	\$18,000.00	4/10/2015
G1493.0-13.14	KIMLEY HORN	GROUND WATER MONITORING AT IAD YARD	\$14,900.00	4/23/2015
PWL135.0-12.06.02	ABC CONSTRUCTION	BLDG A HVAC UPGRADES - ADDL CEMENT	\$5,948.00	5/4/2015
G1496.0-13.05	RAILPROS INC	DESERT LINE RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT	\$78,000.00	5/5/2015